




2025-2026


DELEGATION REGISTER
CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON

Contents


1	LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 DELEGATIONS	10
1.1	Council to Committee.....	10
1.1.1	Behaviour Complaints Committee.....	10
1.2	Council to CEO.....	11
1.2.1	Authorise Persons to Perform Specified Functions under the Local Government Act 1995	11
1.2.2	Performing Functions Outside the District.....	13
1.2.3	Compensation for Damage Incurred when Performing Executive Functions	15
1.2.4	Powers of Entry	16
1.2.5	Declare Vehicle is Abandoned Vehicle Wreck	18
1.2.6	Confiscated or Uncollected Goods	20
1.2.7	Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals.....	22
1.2.8	Close Thoroughfares to Vehicles.....	24
1.2.9	Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares	26
1.2.10	Gates Across Public Thoroughfares	29
1.2.11	Public Thoroughfare - Dangerous Excavations.....	31
1.2.12	Crossing - Construction, Repair and Removal	34
1.2.13	Private Works on, over or under Public Places	36
1.2.14	Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services.....	38
1.2.15	Tenders for Providing Goods and Services - Call Tenders	40
1.2.16	Tenders for Goods and Services - Accepting and Rejecting Tenders; Varying Contracts; Exercising Contract Extension Options.....	42
1.2.17	Tenders for Goods and Services - Exempt Procurement	46
1.2.18	Panels of Pre-Qualified Suppliers for Goods and Services	49
1.2.19	Application of Regional Price Preference Policy.....	52
1.2.20	Disposing of Property	54
1.2.21	Acquisition of Interest in Land by Lease or other Short-Term Instrument	58

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.2.22	Fees etc. for Council Members.....	61
1.2.23	Payments from the Municipal or Trust Funds	63
1.2.24	Payments, Procedures for Making etc.....	65
1.2.25	Power to Invest and Manage Investments.....	67
1.2.26	Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive or Write Off Debts	69
1.2.27	Expenses may be funded before actually incurred.....	73
1.2.28	Trust Fund.....	75
1.2.29	Rate Record Amendment	76
1.2.30	Agreement as to Payment of Rates and Service Charges	78
1.2.31	Determine Due Date for Rates or Service Charges	79
1.2.32	Recovery of Rates or Service Charges.....	80
1.2.33	Recovery of Rates Debts - Require Lessee to Pay Rent	82
1.2.34	Recovery of Rates Debts - Actions to Take Possession of the Land	84
1.2.35	Rate Record - Objections	86
1.2.36	Renewal or Extension of Contracts during a State of Emergency	87
1.2.37	Procurement of Goods or Services required to address a State of Emergency.....	89
1.2.38	Issuing Notices	91
1.2.39	Common Seal	93
1.2.40	Execution of Documents.....	95
Council to CEO Authorisation		97
1.2.41	Authorisation to Receive Complaints (Complaints Officer).....	97
1.3	CEO to Employees.....	98
1.3.1	Determine if an Emergency for Emergency Powers of Entry.....	98
1.3.2	Determine and Manage Conditions on Approvals to Obstruct a Public Thoroughfare.....	99
1.3.3	Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Dangerous Excavations in or on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares.....	101
1.3.4	Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Private Works on, over, or under Public Places	103
1.3.5	Appoint Persons (other than employees) to Open Tenders.....	105
1.3.6	Electoral Enrolment Eligibility Claims and Electoral Roll	106
1.3.7	Destruction of Electoral Papers	108
1.3.8	Appoint Authorised Persons	109

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.3.9	Information to be Available to the Public	111
1.3.10	Financial Management Systems and Procedures	112
1.3.11	Audit- CEO Review of Systems and Procedures	114
1.3.12	Infringement Notices.....	115
1.3.13	Acknowledge Receipt of Primary and Annual Returns.....	117
1.3.14	Responsibility for Employment.....	119
1.3.15	Election of Presiding Member, Council Committee	121
1.4	Local Law Delegations to the CEO	122
1.4.1	Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2020	122
1.4.2	Dogs Local Law 2020	129
1.4.3	Pest Plants Local Law 2011	132
1.4.4	Bush Fire Brigades Local Law 2021	134
1.4.5	Health Local Law 2014.....	136
1.4.6	Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law 2012.....	141
1.4.7	Animals, Environment and Nuisance Local Law 2014	144
1.4.8	Cats Local Law 2020	148
1.4.9	Waste Local Law 2020.....	151
1.5	Local Law Delegations - CEO to Employees.....	155
1.5.1	Cemetery Local Law 2011.....	155
2	BUILDING ACT 2011 DELEGATIONS.....	159
2.1	Council to CEO.....	159
2.1.1	Grant a Building Permit	159
2.1.2	Demolition Permits	161
2.1.3	Occupancy Permits or Building Approval Certificates.....	163
2.1.4	Designate Employees as Authorised Persons	165
2.1.5	Building Orders	166
2.1.6	Inspection and Copies of Building Records	168
2.1.7	Authorise persons to commence proceedings	169
2.1.8	Referrals and Issuing Certificates	170
2.1.9	Private Pool Barrier – Alternative and Performance Solutions	172
2.1.10	Smoke Alarms – Alternative Solutions.....	174
2.1.11	Appointment of approved officers and authorised officers.....	175

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

3	BUSH FIRES ACT 1954 DELEGATIONS.....	177
3.1	Council to CEO, Mayor and Bush Fire Control Officer.....	177
3.1.1	Make Request to FES Commissioner - Control of Fire	177
3.1.2	Prohibited Burning Times - Vary	178
3.1.3	Prohibited Burning Times - Control Activities	179
3.1.4	Restricted Burning Times - Vary and Control Activities.....	181
3.1.5	Control of Operations Likely to Create Bush Fire Danger	184
3.1.6	Burning Garden Refuse / Open Air Fires	186
3.1.7	Firebreaks	188
3.1.8	Appoint Bush Fire Control Officer/s and Fire Weather Officer.....	190
3.1.9	Control and Extinguishment of Bush Fires.....	192
3.1.10	Recovery of Expenses Incurred through Contraventions of this Act.....	193
3.1.11	Prosecution of Offences	194
3.1.12	Apply for Declaration as an Approved Area	195
4	CAT ACT 2011 DELEGATIONS	196
4.1	Council to CEO.....	196
4.1.1	Cat Registrations.....	196
4.1.2	Cat Control Notices	199
4.1.3	Approval to Breed Cats	200
4.1.4	Recovery of Costs - Destruction of Cats.....	202
4.1.5	Authorise a person to perform Specified functions under the Cat Act 2011.....	203
4.1.6	Applications to Keep Additional Cats.....	204
4.1.7	Reduce or Waiver Registration Fee.....	206
4.2	Cat Act Delegations - CEO to Employees	208
4.2.1	Infringement Notices - Extensions and Withdrawals.....	208
5	DOG ACT 1976 DELEGATIONS	209
5.1	Council to CEO.....	209
5.1.1	Appoint Registration Officer	209
5.1.2	Part Payment of Sterilisation Costs / Directions to Veterinary Surgeons.....	211
5.1.3	Refuse, Discount, Waiver or Cancel Registration.....	213
5.1.4	Kennel Establishments.....	215


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

- 5.1.5 Grant Exemption as to Number of Dogs Kept at Premises 217
- 5.1.6 Appoint Persons to Administer Dog Management Facilities 219
- 5.1.7 Recovery of Moneys Due Under this Act..... 220
- 5.1.8 Dispose of or Sell Dogs Liable to be Destroyed..... 222
- 5.1.9 Declare Dangerous Dog..... 224
- 5.1.10 Dangerous Dog Declared or Seized - Deal with Objections and Determine when to Revoke 226
- 5.1.11 Deal with Objection to Notice to Revoke Dangerous Dog Declaration or Destruction Notice 228
- 5.1.12 Determine Recoverable Expenses for Dangerous Dog Declaration 229


- 6 FOOD ACT 2008..... 230**
- 6.1 Council to CEO and Employees 230**
- 6.1.1 Appoint Authorised Officers and Designated Officers 230
- 6.1.2 Determine Compensation 232
- 6.1.3 Prohibition Orders and Certificates of Clearance 233
- 6.1.4 Food Business Registrations..... 235
- 6.1.5 Debt Recovery and Prosecutions..... 236
- 6.1.6 Abattoir Inspections and Fees..... 237
- 6.1.7 Food Business List – Public Access 238

- 7 GRAFFITI VANDALISM ACT 2016 DELEGATIONS..... 239**
- 7.1 Council to CEO..... 239**
- 7.1.1 Give Notice Requiring Obliteration of Graffiti 239
- 7.1.2 Notices - Deal with Objections and Give Effect to Notices..... 241
- 7.1.3 Obliterate Graffiti on Private Property..... 242
- 7.1.4 Powers of Entry 243

- 8 PUBLIC HEALTH ACT 2016 DELEGATIONS 244**
- 8.1 Council to CEO..... 244**
- 8.1.1 Appoint Authorised Officer or Approved Officer (Asbestos Regs) 244
- 8.1.2 Enforcement Agency Reports to the Chief Health Officer 245
- 8.1.3 Designate Authorised Officers 246
- 8.1.4 Dealing with Seized Items..... 248

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

8.1.5	Appoint Designated Officer – Information Sharing	250
9	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005 DELEGATIONS	251
9.1	Council to CEO.....	251
9.1.1	Illegal Development	251
9.1.2	Powers and Duties under Local Planning Scheme No 1.....	253
9.2	CEO to Employees.....	255
9.2.1	Infringement Notices (s 228, 229).....	255
9.2.2	Infringement Notices (s 230,231)	257
10	STATUTORY AUTHORISATIONS AND DELEGATIONS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT FROM STATE GOVERNMENT ENTITIES.....	258
10.1	Environmental Protection Act 1986	258
10.1.1	Noise Control - Environmental Protection Notices [Reg.65(1)]	258
10.1.2	Noise Management Plans - Keeping Log Books, Noise Control Notices, Calibration and Approval of Non-Complying Events	259
10.2	Planning and Development Act 2005	261
10.2.1	Instrument of Authorisation - Local Government CEOs - Sign Development Applications for Crown Land as Owner	261
10.2.2	Development Control Powers - Powers of Local Governments and DOT - Metropolitan Region Scheme (DEL.2017/02)	264
10.2.3	WA Planning Commission - Powers of Local Governments - s.15 of the Strata Titles Act 1985 (DEL.2020/01)	272
10.3	Main Roads Act 1930	274
10.3.1	Traffic Management - Events on Roads	274
10.3.2	Traffic Management - Road Works.....	276
10.4	Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012	278
10.4.1	Approval for Certain Local Government Vehicles as Special Use Vehicles.....	278
11	TABLE OF AMENDMENTS / REVIEWS	280


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Delegation Terminology

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Whoever the power or duty is assigned to in legislation and who can therefore delegate.
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	The section of the Act which enables delegation
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	A brief description of the power and/or duty being delegated
Delegate:	The position/s being delegated
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	Details of the power or duty being delegated – what it is and how it applies
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	Conditions of the delegation imposed by the council
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	The section of the Act which enables sub-delegation (if applicable)


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	The position/s being sub-delegated.
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>	Conditions on the sub-delegation imposed by the CEO. Note - the conditions imposed by council also apply

Compliance Links:	This indicates any compliance details related to the delegation
Recordkeeping:	This indicates any recordkeeping details related to the delegation

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Legislation referenced in this Register is accessible on the Western Australian Legislation Website
<https://www.legislation.wa.gov.au/>

City of Greater Geraldton Local Laws are available on the City of Greater Geraldton Website
<https://www.cgg.wa.gov.au/your-council/council/local-laws.aspx>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1 Local Government Act 1995 Delegations

1.1 Council to Committee

1.1.1 Behaviour Complaints Committee


Removed 25 November 2025 by Council Item CS257

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2 Council to CEO

1.2.1 Authorise Persons to Perform Specified Functions under the Local Government Act 1995


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.24 Authorising persons under this Subdivision s.3.31(2) General Procedure for entering property s.3.39(1) Power to remove and impound s.3.40A(1) Abandoned vehicle wreck may be taken s.9.24(1)(c) and (2)(b) Prosecutions, commencing <i>Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960</i> s.449 Pounds, establishing; poundkeepers and rangers, appointing
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to authorise persons for the purposes of <i>Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision 2 – Certain provisions about land</i> - to exercise the Local Government’s powers under s.3.25 to 3.27 inclusive, to issue and administer notices requiring certain things to be done by owner or occupier of land [s.3.24] 2. Authority to authorise persons to enter onto land, premises or thing, without consent of the owner / occupier, unless the owner / occupier objects [s.3.31(2)] 3. Authority to authorise an employee to remove and impound any goods that are involved in a contravention that can lead to impounding [s.3.39(1)]. 4. Authority to authorise persons to commence prosecutions for offences under the Local Government Act 1995 and any Local Laws made under the Local Government Act 1995 [s.9.24(1)(c) and (2)(b)].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>5. Authority to authorise an employee to remove and impound a vehicle that has been determined as an abandoned vehicle wreck [s.3.40A(1)].</p> <p>6. Authority to appoint fit and proper persons as poundkeepers or rangers [Misc.Prov.s.449].</p>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. A register of Authorisations is to be maintained as a Local Government Record.</p> <p>b. Only persons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be authorised to perform relevant functions.</p> <p>c. Authorisations are to be provided in writing by issuing a Certificate of Authorisation.</p> <p>d. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not sub-delegated
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3) Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.2 Performing Functions Outside the District


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.20(1) Performing functions outside district
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Determine the circumstances where it is appropriate for the Local Government’s functions to be performed outside the District and prior to implementing such a decision, obtain the consent of the landowner/s and occupier/s and any other person that has control or management of the land impacted by the performance of the function [s.3.20(1)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. A decision to undertake a function outside the District, can only be made under this delegation where there is a relevant Budget allocation, and the performance of the functions does not negatively impact service levels within the District. Where these conditions are not met, the matter must be referred for Council decision. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not sub-delegated
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
--------------------------	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3) Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
-----------------	--


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.3 Compensation for Damage Incurred when Performing Executive Functions

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.22(1) Compensation s.3.23 Arbitration
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In accordance with the s.3.22 procedures, assess and determine the extent of damage to private property arising directly from performance of executive functions and make payment of compensation [s.3.22 (1)]. 2. Where compensation is unable to be determined and agreed between parties, give effect to arbitration in accordance with s.3.23.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Delegation is limited to settlements which do not exceed a material value of \$500,000. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not sub-delegated
---	-------------------

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.4 Powers of Entry


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.28 When this Subdivision applies s.3.32 Notice of entry s.3.33 Entry under warrant s.3.34 Entry in an emergency s.3.36 Opening fences
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to exercise powers of entry to enter onto land to perform any of the Local Government functions under this Act, other than entry under a Local Law [s.3.28]. 2. Authority to give notice of entry [s.3.32]. 3. Authority to seek and execute an entry under warrant [s.3.33]. 4. Authority to execute entry in an emergency, using such force as is reasonable [s.3.34(1) and (3)]. 5. Authority to give notice and effect entry by opening a fence [s.3.36].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Delegated authority under s.3.34(1) and (3) may only be used, where there is imminent or substantial risk to public safety or property. b. When exercising authority to authorise persons under s.3.31(2): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A register of Authorisations is to be maintained as a Local Government Record. • Only persons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be appointed as Authorised persons. • Authorisations are to be provided in writing by issuing a Certificate of Authorisation.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Development Integrity</p> <p>Senior Development Integrity Officer</p> <p>Coordinator Emergency Management</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental Health</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>


Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns</p> <p><i>Local Government Act 1995:</i></p> <p>s.9.10 Appointment of authorised persons – refer also s.3.32(2)</p> <p>Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision 3 – prescribes statutory processes for Powers of Entry</p> <p>s.3.34(2) Entry in an emergency</p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.5 Declare Vehicle is Abandoned Vehicle Wreck


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.40A(4) Abandoned vehicle wreck may be taken
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Declare that an impounded vehicle is an abandoned vehicle wreck [s.3.40A(4)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. Disposal of a declared abandoned vehicle wreck to be undertaken in accordance with Delegated Authority 1.2.6 Disposing of Confiscated or Uncollected Goods or alternatively, referred for Council decision.</p> <p>b. NOTE – declared abandoned vehicle wreck may only be removed and impounded by a person duly authorised under s.3.40A(1). Authority to appoint authorised person for this purpose may be delegated refer Delegated Authority 1.2.1 Authorise Persons to Perform Specified Functions.</p> <p>c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Development Services Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
---	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>
--	---

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.6 Confiscated or Uncollected Goods


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.46 Goods May be withheld until costs paid s.3.47 Confiscated or uncollected goods, disposal of s.3.48 Impounding expenses, recovery of
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to refuse to allow goods impounded under s.3.39 or 3.40A to be collected until the costs of removing, impounding and keeping them have been paid to the local government [s.3.46]. 2. Authority to sell or otherwise dispose of confiscated or uncollected goods or vehicles that have been ordered to be confiscated under s.3.43 [s.3.47]. 3. Authority to recover expenses incurred for removing, impounding, and disposing of confiscated or uncollected goods [s.3.48].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Disposal of confiscated or uncollected goods, including abandoned vehicles, with a market value less than \$20,000 may, in accordance with Functions and General Regulation 30, be disposed of by any means considered to provide best value, provided the process is transparent and accountable. b. NOTE – declared abandoned vehicle wreck may only be removed and impounded by a person duly authorised under s.3.40A(1). Authority to appoint authorised person for this purpose may be delegated - refer Delegated Authority 1.2.1 Authorise Persons to Perform Specified Functions. c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
--------------------------------	--

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer Manager Maintenance Operations Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision 3 S.3.58 Disposing of Property – applies to the sale of goods under s.3.47 as if they were property referred to in that section.
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.7 Disposal of Sick or Injured Animals


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.47A Sick or injured animals, disposal of s.3.48 Impounding expenses, recovery of
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine when an impounded animal is ill or injured, that treating it is not practicable, and to humanely destroy the animal and dispose of the carcass [s.3.47A(1)]. 2. Authority to recover expenses incurred for removing, impounding, and disposing of confiscated or uncollected goods [s.3.48].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Delegation only to be used where the Delegate's reasonable efforts to identify and contact an owner have failed. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p> <p>Rangers</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
--------------------------	---


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Recordkeeping	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
---------------	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.8 Close Thoroughfares to Vehicles


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.50 Closing certain thoroughfares to vehicles s.3.50A Partial closure of thoroughfare for repairs or maintenance s.3.51 Affected owners to be notified of certain proposals
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to close a thoroughfare (wholly or partially) to vehicles or particular classes of vehicles for a period not exceeding 4 weeks [s.3.50(1)]. 2. Authority to determine to close a thoroughfare for a period exceeding 4 weeks and before doing so, to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • give; local public notice, written notice to the Commissioner of Main Roads and written notice to prescribed persons and persons that own prescribed land; and • consider submissions relevant to the road closure/s proposed [s.3.50(1a), (2) and (4)]. 3. Authority to revoke an order to close a thoroughfare [s.3.50(6)]. 4. Authority to partially and temporarily close a thoroughfare without public notice for repairs or maintenance, where it is unlikely to have significant adverse effect on users of the thoroughfare [s.3.50A] 5. Before doing anything to which section 3.51 applies, take action to notify affected owners and give public notice that allows reasonable time for submissions to be made and consider any submissions made before determining to fix or alter the level or alignment of a thoroughfare or draining water from a thoroughfare to private land [s3.51].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. If, under s.3.50(1), a thoroughfare is closed without giving local public notice, local public notice is to be given as soon as practicable after the thoroughfare is closed [s.3.50(8)].</p> <p>b. Maintain access to adjoining land [s.3.52(3)] (relevant to a Townsite only)</p> <p>c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<p><i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</p>


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Infrastructure Services</p> <p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Project Delivery and Engineering</p> <p>Manager Maintenance Operations</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Emergency Management</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p>

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><i>Local Government Act 1995: s.3.50, s.3.50A s.3.51</i></p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.2.9 Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i> r.5(2) Interfering with, or taking from, local government land r.6 Obstruction of public thoroughfare by things placed and left - Sch. 9.1 cl. 3(1)(a) r.7A Obstruction of public thoroughfare by fallen things – Sch.9.1 cl.3(1)(b) r.7 Encroaching on public thoroughfare – Sch.9.1. cl.3(2)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine, by written notice served on a person who is carrying out plastering, painting, or decorating operations (the work) over or near a footpath on land that is local government property, to require the person to cover the footpath during the period specified in the notice so as to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. prevent damage to the footpath; or b. prevent inconvenience to the public or danger from falling materials [ULP r.5(2)]. 2. Authority to provide permission including imposing appropriate conditions or to refuse to provide permission, for a person to place on a specified part of a public thoroughfare one or more specified things that may obstruct the public thoroughfare. [ULP r.6(2) and (4)]. 3. Authority to renew permission to obstruct a thoroughfare and to vary any condition imposed on the permission effective at the time written notice is given to the person to whom permission is granted [ULP r.6(6)]. 4. Authority to require an owner or occupier of land to remove any thing that has fallen from the land or from anything on the land, which is obstructing a public thoroughfare [ULP r.7A].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	5. Authority to require an owner occupier of land to remove any part of a structure, tree or plant that is encroaching, without lawful authority on a public thoroughfare [ULP r.7].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in <i>the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>.</p> <p>b. Permission may only be granted where, the proponent has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Where appropriate, obtained written permission from each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed obstruction. ii. Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good public assets damaged by the obstruction at the completion of works. iii. Where appropriate, provided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance. iv. Where appropriate, provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity. <p>c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Director Infrastructure Services</p> <p>Manager Maintenance Operations</p> <p>Manager City Growth</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Manager Projects and Engineering</p> <p>Senior Engineer</p>
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p> <p>Coordinator Building Surveying</p> <p>Senior Building Surveyor</p> <p>Coordinator Development Integrity</p> <p>Senior Development Integrity Officer</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p>Determination of Bond value and Conditions – refer to CEO Delegation 1.3.2 <i>Determine and Manage Conditions on Approvals to Obstruct a Public Thoroughfare</i></p> <p>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</p> <p>Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></p>
Recordkeeping	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.10 Gates Across Public Thoroughfares


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i> r.9 Permission to have gate across public thoroughfare – Sch.9.1 cl.5(1)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to provide, or refuse to provide, permission to have a gate or other device across a local government thoroughfare that permits the passage of vehicle traffic and prevents livestock straying [ULP r.9(1)]. 2. Authority to require an applicant to publish a notice of the application in a manner thought fit for the purpose of informing persons who may be affected by the proposed gate or device [r.9(2)]. 3. Authority to impose conditions on granting permission [ULP r.9(4)]. 4. Authority to renew permission, or at any other time vary any condition, effective upon written notice to the person to whom permission was granted [ULP r.9(5)]. 5. Authority to cancel permission by written notice and request the person to whom permission was granted to remove the gate or device within a specified time [ULP r.9(6)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>. b. Each approval provided must be recorded in the City of Greater Geraldton’s statutory Register of Gates in accordance with Uniform Local Provisions Regulation 8. c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
--------------------------------	--


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Project Delivery and Engineering Manager Regulatory Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i> Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> .

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> – prescribe applicable statutory procedures. Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.2.11 Public Thoroughfare - Dangerous Excavations

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i> r.11(1), (4), (6) & (8) Dangerous excavation in or near public thoroughfare – Sch.9.1 cl.6
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine if an excavation in or on land adjoining a public thoroughfare is dangerous and take action to fill it in or fence it or request the owner / occupier in writing to fill in or securely fence the excavation [ULP r.11(1)]. 2. Authority to determine to give permission or refuse to give permission to make or make and leave an excavation in a public thoroughfare or land adjoining a public thoroughfare [ULP r.11(4)]. 3. Authority to impose conditions on granting permission [ULP r.11(6)]. 4. Authority to renew a permission granted or vary at any time, any condition imposed on a permission granted [ULP r.11(8)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>. b. Permission may only be granted where, the proponent has: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Where appropriate, obtained written permission from or entered into a legal agreement with, each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed works. ii. Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good the public assets at the completion of works.


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iii. Where appropriate, provided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance. iv. Where appropriate, provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity. <p>c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<p><i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</p>

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Director Infrastructure Services</p> <p>Manager Maintenance Operations</p> <p>Manager City Growth</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Manager Projects and Engineering</p> <p>Senior Engineer</p> <p>Coordinator Building Surveying</p> <p>Senior Building Surveyor</p> <p>Coordinator Development Integrity</p> <p>Senior Development Integrity Officer</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p>
Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p>Determination of Bond Value and Conditions - refer to CEO Delegation 1.3.3 <i>Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Dangerous Excavations on or on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares</i></p> <p><i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> – prescribe applicable statutory procedures.</p> <p>Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.2.12 Crossing - Construction, Repair and Removal

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i> r.12(1) Crossing from public thoroughfare to private land or private thoroughfare – Sch.9.1 cl.7(2) r.13(1) Requirement to construct or repair crossing – Sch.9.1 cl.7(3)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to approve or refuse to approve, applications for the construction of a crossing giving access from a public thoroughfare to land or private thoroughfare serving land [ULP r,12(1)]. 2. Authority to determine the specifications for construction of crossings to the satisfaction of the Local Government [ULP r.12(1)(a)]. 3. Authority to give notice to an owner or occupier of land requiring the person to construct or repair a crossing [ULP r.13(1)]. 4. Authority to initiate works to construct a crossing where the person fails to comply with a notice requiring them to construct or repair the crossing and recover 50% of the cost of doing so as a debt due from the person [ULP r.13(2)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Infrastructure Services Director Development Services Manager City Growth Manager Maintenance Operations Principal Engineer Engineering Officer Coordinator Design
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> – prescribe applicable statutory procedures. Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> Also refer Delegation 1.4.1 under the <i>Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2020</i> .
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.2.13 Private Works on, over or under Public Places

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i> r.17 Private works on, over, or under public places – Sch.9.1 cl.8
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to grant permission or refuse permission to construct a specified thing on, over, or under a specified public thoroughfare or public place that is local government property [ULP r.17(3)]. 2. Authority to impose conditions on permission including those prescribed in r.17(5) and (6) [ULP r.17(5)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Actions under this Delegation must comply with procedural requirements detailed in the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>. b. Permission may only be granted where, the proponent has: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Where appropriate, obtained written permission from or entered into a legal agreement with, each owner of adjoining or adjacent property which may be impacted by the proposed private works. ii. Provided a bond, sufficient to the value of works that may be required if the proponent does not satisfactorily make good the public place at the completion of works. iii. Provided evidence of sufficient Public Liability Insurance. iv. Provided pedestrian and traffic management plans which are sufficient for the protection of public safety and amenity. c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Infrastructure Services Director Development Services Manager City Growth Manager Maintenance Operations Coordinator Design Engineering Officer Principal Engineer Engineering Officer
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> – prescribe applicable statutory procedures. Determination of Bond Value and Conditions - refer to CEO Delegation 1.3.4 <i>Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Private Works on, over, or under Public Places</i> Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.2.14 Expressions of Interest for Goods and Services

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i> r.21 Limiting who can tender, procedure for r.23 Rejecting and accepting expressions of interest to be acceptable tenderer
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine when to seek Expressions of Interest and to invite Expressions of Interest for the supply of goods or services [F&G r.21]. 2. Authority to consider Expressions of Interest which have not been rejected and determine those which are capable of satisfactorily providing the goods or services, for listing as acceptable tenderers [F&G r.23].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Expressions of Interest may only be called where there is an adopted budget for the proposed goods or services. b. Compliance with Council policies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services • 4.11 Regional Price Preference c. Compliance with Delegation 1.2.14. Tender for Goods and Services d. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services Director Development Services Director Infrastructure Services Director Community and Culture
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s. 5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i> – prescribe applicable statutory procedures. Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services Council Policy 4.10 Procurement via Panels of Prequalified suppliers Council Policy 4.11 Regional Price Preference Purchasing Policy City of Greater Geraldton Procurement Framework WALGA Subscription Service – Procurement Toolkit
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.15 Tenders for Providing Goods and Services - Call Tenders


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i> r.11 When tenders have to be publicly invited r.13 Requirements when local government invites tenders though not required to do so r.14 Publicly inviting tenders, requirements for
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to call tenders [F&G r.11(1)]. 2. Authority to invite tenders although not required to do so [F&G r.13]. 3. Authority to determine in writing, before tenders are called, the criteria for acceptance of tenders [F&G r.14(2a)]. 4. Authority to determine the information that is to be disclosed to those interested in submitting a tender [F&G r.14(4)(a)]. 5. Authority to vary tender information after public notice of invitation to tender and before the close of tenders, taking reasonable steps to ensure each person who has sought copies of the tender information is provided notice of the variation [F&G r.14(5)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Tenders may only be called where there is an adopted budget for the proposed goods or services, with the exception being in the period immediately prior to the adoption of a new Annual Budget and where the: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. proposed goods or services are required to fulfil a routine contract related to the day to day operations of the Local Government, ii. current supply contract expiry is imminent,

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>iii. value of the proposed new contract has been included in the draft Annual Budget proposed for adoption, and</p> <p>iv. the tender specification includes a provision that the tender will only be awarded subject to the budget adoption by the Council.</p> <p>b. Compliance with Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services, 4.10 Procurement via Panels of Prequalified Suppliers, and 4.11 Regional Price Preference.</p> <p>c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Local Government Act 1995: s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Corporate Services</p> <p>Director Infrastructure Services</p> <p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Director Community and Culture</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p> <p>Each sub-delegate may only use the sub-delegation in regard to contracts that are within the scope of the incumbent’s position role and responsibilities.</p>

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p>Local Government Act 1995: s.3.57</p> <p>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</p> <p>Council Policy_4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services</p> <p>Council Policy 4.10 Procurement via Panels of Prequalified suppliers</p> <p>Council Policy 4.11 Regional Price Preference</p> <p>City of Greater Geraldton Procurement Framework</p> <p>WALGA Subscription Service – Procurement Toolkit</p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.16 Tenders for Goods and Services - Accepting and Rejecting Tenders; Varying Contracts; Exercising Contract Extension Options

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i> r.11(2)(j) Exercising contract extension options r.18(2), (4), (4a), (5), (6) and (7) Rejecting and accepting tenders r.20(1), (2), (3) Variation of requirements before entry into contract r.21A Varying a contract for the supply of goods or services
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine whether or not to reject tenders that do not comply with requirements as specified in the invitation to tender [F&G.r.18(2)]. 2. Authority to seek clarification from tenderers in relation to information contained in their tender submission [F&G r.18(4a)]. 3. Authority to assess, by written evaluation, tenders that have not been rejected, to determine: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. The extent to which each tender satisfies the criteria for deciding which tender to accept; and ii. To accept the tender that is most advantageous within the \$500,000 or less detailed as a condition on this Delegation [F&G r.18(4)]. 4. Authority to decline to accept any tender [F&G r.18(5)]. 5. Authority to accept the next most advantageous tender if, within 6-months of accepting a tender, a contract has not been entered into <u>OR</u> the local government and the successful tenderer agree to terminate the contract [F&G r.18(6) & (7)]. 6. Authority to determine whether variations in goods and services required are minor variations, and to negotiate with


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>the successful tenderer to make minor variations <u>before</u> entering into a contract [F&G r.20(1) and (3)].</p> <p>7. Authority to choose the next most advantageous tender to accept, if the chosen tenderer is unable or unwilling to form a contract to supply the varied requirement OR the minor variation cannot be agreed with the successful tenderer, so that the tenderer ceases to be the chosen tenderer [F&G r.20(2)].</p> <p>8. Authority to vary a tendered contract, <u>after</u> it has been entered into, provided the variation/s are necessary for the goods and services to be supplied, and do not change the scope of the original contract [F&G r.21A(a)].</p> <p>9. Authority to exercise a contract extension option that was included in the original tender specification and contract in accordance with r.11(2)(j).</p>
<p>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</p>	<p>a. Exercise of authority under F&G.r.18(2) requires consideration of whether or not the requirements as specified in the invitation to tender have been expressed as mandatory and if so, discretion may not be capable of being exercised – consider process contract implications.</p> <p>b. In accordance with s.5.43(b), tenders may only be accepted under this delegation, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The total consideration under the resulting contract is \$500,000 or less ii. The expense is included in the adopted Annual Budget; and iii. The tenderer has complied with requirements under F&G r.18(2) and (4). <p>c. A decision to vary a tendered contract <u>before</u> entry into the contract [F&G r.20(1) and (3)] must include evidence that the variation is minor in comparison to the total goods or services that tenderers were invited to supply.</p> <p>d. A decision to vary a tendered contract <u>after</u> entry into the contract [F&G r.21A(a)] must comply with the adopted Council</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<p>Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services and must include evidence that the variation is necessary and does not change the scope of the contract.</p> <p>e. A decision to vary a tendered contract must ensure that the cumulative value of variation/s and its associated impact on the contract is within the adopted Annual Budget and that the value of a single variation does not exceed financial authorisation of the approver.</p> <p>f. A decision to renew or extend the contract must only occur where the original contract contained the option to renew or extend its term as per r.11(2)(j) and that the contractor's performance has been reviewed and the review evidences the rationale for entering into the extended term.</p> <p>g. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Local Government Act 1995: s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Corporate Services</p> <p>Director Infrastructure Services</p> <p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Director Community and Culture</p>
Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>2. <u>Authority to seek clarification from tenderers in relation to information contained in their tender submission [F&G r.18(4a)].</u></p> <p>8. <u>Authority to vary a tendered contract, after it has been entered into</u></p> <p>Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Manager Corporate Compliance</p> <p>Manager ICT Services</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<p>Manager ERP Project</p> <p>Manager Geraldton Airport</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Manager City Growth</p> <p>Manager Property Services</p> <p>Manager Libraries Heritage and Gallery</p> <p>Manager Community and Cultural Development</p> <p>Manager Project Delivery and Engineering</p> <p>Senior Project Manager</p> <p>Project Manager</p> <p>Manager Sport and Leisure</p> <p>Manager Maintenance Operations</p> <p>Manager Fleet Services</p> <p>Manager Climate, Environment and Waste</p> <p>Manager Strategic Asset Management</p>
<p>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</p>	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p> <p>Each sub-delegate may only use the sub-delegation in regard to contracts that are within the scope of the incumbent’s position role and responsibilities.</p>

<p>Compliance Links:</p>	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i> – prescribe applicable statutory procedures.</p> <p>Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services</p> <p>Council Policy 4.10 Procurement via Panels of Prequalified suppliers</p> <p>Council Policy 4.11 Regional Price Preference Purchasing Policy</p> <p>City of Greater Geraldton Procurement Framework</p> <p>WALGA Subscription Service – Procurement Toolkit</p>
<p>Record Keeping:</p>	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping</p> <p>Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.17 Tenders for Goods and Services - Exempt Procurement

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government						
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO						
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i> r.11(2) When tenders have to be publicly invited (<i>exemptions</i>)						
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer						
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to undertake tender exempt procurement, in accordance with the Purchasing Policy requirements, where the total consideration under the resulting contract is expected to be included in the adopted Annual Budget [F&G.r.11(2)]. 2. Authority to, because of the unique nature of the goods or services or for any other reason it is unlikely that there is more than one supplier, determine to contract directly with a suitable supplier [F&G r.11(2)(f)]. 						
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. Tender exempt procurement under F&G.r.11(2) may only be approved where the total consideration under the resulting contract is expected to be less than the maximum \$value specified for the following categories:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;">Category</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Maximum Value for individual contracts</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>WALGA Preferred Supplier Program [F&G.r.11(2)(b)]</td> <td>As per adopted Annual Budget</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Goods or services obtained through the Government of the State or Commonwealth or any of its agencies, or by a local government or regional local government [F&G.r.11(2)(e)]</td> <td>As per adopted Annual Budget</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Category	Maximum Value for individual contracts	WALGA Preferred Supplier Program [F&G.r.11(2)(b)]	As per adopted Annual Budget	Goods or services obtained through the Government of the State or Commonwealth or any of its agencies, or by a local government or regional local government [F&G.r.11(2)(e)]	As per adopted Annual Budget
Category	Maximum Value for individual contracts						
WALGA Preferred Supplier Program [F&G.r.11(2)(b)]	As per adopted Annual Budget						
Goods or services obtained through the Government of the State or Commonwealth or any of its agencies, or by a local government or regional local government [F&G.r.11(2)(e)]	As per adopted Annual Budget						

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	Goods or services that are determined to be unique so that it is unlikely that there is more than one supplier in accordance with delegation condition (b.) specified below [F&G.r.(2)(f)]	As per adopted Annual Budget
	Supply of petrol, oil or any other liquid or gas used for internal combustion engines [F&G.r.11(2)(g)]	As per adopted Annual Budget
	Goods or services supplied by a person registered on the Aboriginal Business Directory WA <u>OR</u> Indigenous Minority Supplier Office Limited (T/as Supply Nation) <u>AND</u> where satisfied that the contract represents value for money. [F&G.r.11(2)(h)]	<\$250,000* <i>*as specified in F&G.r.11(2)(h)(ii)</i>
	Goods or services supplied by an Australian Disability Enterprise [F&G.r.11(2)(i)]	As per adopted Annual Budget
<p>b. Tender exempt procurement under F&G r.11(2)(f) may only be approved where a record is retained that evidences:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. A detailed specification; ii. The outcomes of market testing of the specification; iii. The reasons why market testing has not met the requirements of the specification; iv. Rationale for why the supply is unique and cannot be sourced through other suppliers; and v. The expense is included in the adopted Annual Budget. <p>c. Where the total consideration of a Tender Exempt procurement (relating to a one off major purchase or project) contract exceeds the \$500,000 delegated above, the decision is to be referred to Council.</p>		

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>d. Where a Tender Exempt procurement contract associated with operational or government utilities is established, the expense is included in the adopted Annual Budget.</p> <p>e. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Local Government Act 1995: s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Corporate Services</p> <p>Director Infrastructure Services</p> <p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Director Community and Culture</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p> <p>Each sub-delegate may only use the sub-delegation in regard to contracts that are within the scope of the incumbent's position role and responsibilities.</p>

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i></p> <p>WALGA Subscription Service – Procurement Toolkit</p> <p>Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services</p> <p>Council Policy 4.10 Procurement via Panels of Prequalified suppliers</p> <p>Council Policy 4.11 Regional Price Preference Purchasing Policy</p>
Record Keeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols. Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.18 Panels of Pre-Qualified Suppliers for Goods and Services


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulation 1996:</i> r.24AB Local government may establish panels of pre-qualified suppliers r.24AC(1)(b) Requirements before establishing panels of pre-qualified suppliers r.24AD(3) & (6) Requirements when inviting persons to apply to join panel of pre-qualified suppliers r.24AH(2), (3), (4) and (5) Rejecting and accepting applications to join panel of pre-qualified suppliers r.24AJ(1) Contracts with pre-qualified suppliers
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine that there is a continuing need for the goods or services proposed to be provided by a panel of pre-qualified suppliers [F&G r.24AC(1)(b)]. 2. Authority to, before inviting submissions, determine the written criteria for deciding which applications for inclusion in a panel of pre-qualified suppliers should be accepted [F&G r.24AD (3)]. 3. Authority to vary panel of pre-qualified supplier information after public notice inviting submissions has been given, taking reasonable steps to ensure each person who has enquired or submitted an application is provided notice of the variation [F&G r.24AD (6)]. 4. Authority to reject an application without considering its merits, where it was submitted at a place and within the time specified but fails to comply with any other requirement specified in the invitation [F&G r.24AH (2)]. 5. Authority to assess applications, by written evaluation of the extent to which the submission satisfies the criteria for deciding which applicants to accept and decide which applications to accept as most advantageous [F&G r.24AH (3)].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<p>6. Authority to request clarification of information provided in a submission by an applicant [F&G r.24AH (4)].</p> <p>7. Authority to decline to accept any application [F&G r.24AH (5)].</p> <p>8. Authority to enter into contract, or contracts, for the supply of goods or services with a pre-qualified supplier, as part of a panel of pre-qualified suppliers for those particular goods or services [F&G r.24AJ (1)].</p>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. In accordance with s.5.43, panels of pre-qualified suppliers may only be established, where the expense is included in the adopted Annual Budget.</p> <p>b. In accordance with the provisions of Council Policy 4.10 Procurement via Panels of Prequalified Suppliers and relevant provisions of Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services (excludes Tender and Expression of Interest provisions).</p> <p>c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies and strategies formally adopted by Council</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<p><i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</p>

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Corporate Services</p> <p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Director Infrastructure Services</p> <p>Director Community and Culture</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p> <p>Each sub-delegate may only use the sub-delegation in regard to contracts that are within the scope of the incumbent’s position role and responsibilities.</p>

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i></p> <p>Council Policy 4.9. Procurement of Goods and Services</p> <p>Council Policy 4.10 Procurement via Panels of Pre-Qualified Suppliers</p> <p>Council Policy 4.11 Regional Price Preference Purchasing Policy</p>
-------------------	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	WALGA Subscription Service – Procurement Toolkit
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.19 Application of Regional Price Preference Policy


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i> r.24G Adopted regional price preference policy, effect of
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to decide when not to apply the regional price preference policy to a particular future tender [F&G r.24G].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. This delegation may only be exercised, following an investigation that determines there are no regional tenderers that are able to provide the services. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies and strategies formally adopted by Council
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services Director Development Services Director Infrastructure Services Director Community and Culture
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i> a. Each sub-delegate may only use the sub-delegation in regard to contracts that are within the scope of the incumbent's position role and responsibilities.

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
--------------------------	---


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</p> <p>Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services</p> <p>Council Policy 4.10 Procurement via Panels of Prequalified suppliers</p> <p>Council Policy 4.11 Regional Price Preference Purchasing Policy</p> <p>City of Greater Geraldton Procurement Framework, WALGA Subscription Service – Procurement Toolkit, Council Policy - 4.11 - Regional Price Preference</p>
Record Keeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.20 Disposing of Property

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.58(2), (3) & (4) Disposing of Property <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i> r.30 Dispositions of property excluded from Act s3.58
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to dispose of property to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the highest bidder at public auction [s.3.58(2)(a)]. (b) the person who at public tender called by the local government makes what is considered by the delegate to be, the most acceptable tender, whether or not it is the highest tender [s.3.58(2)(b)] 2. Authority to dispose of property by private treaty only in accordance with section 3.58(3) and prior to the disposal, to consider any submissions received following the giving of public notice [s.3.58(3)]. 3. Details of the proposed disposition include -3.58(4)(c) the market value of the disposition. 4. Authority to dispose of property, that is prescribed as exempt from the provisions of s.3.58: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. disposal of land to an adjoining owner, where the market value is less than \$5000 and the delegate has determined that the land would not be of benefit to anyone other than the adjoining owner. [F&G.r.30(2)(a)] b. disposal of land, by lease, to an employee of the local government for use as the employee's residence [F&G.r.30(2)(d)].


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>c. disposal of land, by lease, for a period of less than 2 years during all or any of which time the lease does not give the lessee the exclusive use of the land. [F&G..r.30(2)(e)]</p> <p>d. disposal of land, by lease, of a residential property to a person for residential purposes [F&G.r.30(2)(f)].</p> <p>e. disposal of property (other than land / buildings), where the property is disposed within 6 months after it has been unsuccessfully put out to auction, public tender or private treaty via Statewide public notice[F&G.r.30(2A)</p> <p>f. disposal of property, other than land / buildings, where the market value is determined as less than \$20,000. [F&G r.30(3)(a)]</p> <p>g. disposal of property, other than land / buildings, where the entire consideration received for the disposal is used to purchase other property AND the total value of the other property is not more, or worth more, than \$75,000. [F&G.r.30(3)(b)]</p>
<p>Council Conditions on this Delegation:</p>	<p>a. Disposal of land or building assets is limited to either matters specified in the Annual Budget or by Council resolution.</p> <p>b. Value of property that may be disposed under this delegation for any single project or where not part of a project, but part of a single transaction shall not exceed \$500 000 including plant and assets with a depreciated value not exceeding \$500 000, in accordance with the provisions of section 5.43(d) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.</p> <p>c. Section 3.58(4) – Recent market valuation not required to dispose of the property where the market value is less than \$15,000 pa.</p> <p>d. When determining the method of disposal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where a public auction is determined as the method of disposal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Reserve price has been set by independent valuation or has been confirmed via research to determine current market rate. </p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Where the reserve price is not achieved at auction, negotiation may be undertaken to achieve the sale at up to a -10% variation on the set reserve price. • Where a public tender is determined as the method of disposal and the tender does not achieve a reasonable price for the disposal of the property, then the CEO is to determine if better value could be achieved through another disposal method and if so, must determine not to accept any tender and use an alternative disposal method. • Where a private treaty is determined [s.3.58(3)] as the method of disposal, authority to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Negotiate the disposal of the property up to a -10% variance on the valuation; and o Consider any public submissions received and determine if to proceed with the disposal, ensuring reasons for the decision are recorded. <p>e. Where the market value of the property is determined as being less than \$20,000 (F&G r.30(3) excluded disposal) may be undertaken compliance with Operational Policy OP038 Disposal of Surplus Assets is required.</p> <p>f. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies and strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Local Government Act 1995: s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Corporate Services</p> <p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Director Infrastructure Services</p> <p>Director Community and Culture</p> <p>Manager Property Services</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Manager Corporate Compliance</p>
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<p>Manager Fleet Services</p> <p>Manager ICT Services</p> <p>Manager Climate, Environment and Waste</p> <p>Coordinator Land and Leasing</p> <p>Manager Strategic Asset Management</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p> <p>a. Each sub-delegate may only use the sub-delegation in regard to contracts that are within the scope of the incumbent's position role and responsibilities.</p>

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><i>Local Government Act 1995 – s.3.58 Disposal of Property</i></p> <p><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 – r.30 Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58</i></p> <p>Operational Policy OP038 Disposal of Surplus Assets</p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.21 Acquisition of Interest in Land by Lease or other Short-Term Instrument


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.59 Commercial enterprises by local governments <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i> r.8A Amount prescribed for major land transactions; exempt land transactions prescribed r.8 Exempt land transactions prescribed
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to acquire an interest in land (includes buildings), by lease or other short-term instrument ONLY, where the total value of the consideration and anything done by the City of Greater Geraldton is less than the threshold amount for a major land transaction [s.3.59(1), r.8A(1)]. 2. Authority to acquire an interest in land by lease or other short-term instrument ONLY through an exempt land transaction [s.3.59(1), r.8(1)]: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. without intending to produce a profit to the Local Government; and b. without intending that another person will be sold, or given joint or exclusive use of, all or any of the land involved in the transaction.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Delegation excludes authority to purchase in fee simple land or buildings and is therefore limited to leases, rental or other short term acquisition instruments that do not commit the Local Government for a period greater than 24 months. b. Delegation is limited to acquisitions that are necessary to achieve an objective determined by Council resolution, including objectives identified in the City's Integrated Planning, a Policy or Strategy and for which an associated budget

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<p>allocation has been included, and is available, in the Annual Budget.</p> <p>NOTE - <u>Examples</u> of acquisitions necessary to achieve an approved objective may include workforce transitional accommodation to support recruitment or short-term lease of storage space for equipment while a refurbishment is completed.</p> <p>c. In accordance with s5.43, this delegation is limited to singular acquisitions that a total consideration value of \$75,000 or less: and a total collective value of acquisitions that have a consideration value of \$500,000 or less.</p> <p>d. Documents that give effect to an acquisition under this delegation, must be executed by a person duly authorised under s.9.49A.</p> <p>f. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies and strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<p><i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</p>

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Corporate Services</p> <p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Director Infrastructure Services</p> <p>Director Community and Culture</p> <p>Manager Property Services</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to sub delegations.</i>	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p>

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><i>Local Government Act 1995</i> s.3.59 Commercial enterprises by local Government</p>
-------------------	--


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>s.9.49A Execution of documents</p> <p>s.6.2 Annual Budget</p> <p>Corporate Business Plan as adopted by Council</p> <p><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1995 – Regulations 8A and 8</i></p> <p><i>Residential Tenancy Act 1987</i></p> <p><i>Commercial Tenancy (Retail Shops) Agreements Act 1985</i></p>
Record Keeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.22 Fees etc. for Council Members


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.98 (2) – (4) Fees etc. for Council members <i>Local Government Act (Administration Regulations)1996</i> r.32.(1) (a)-(c) Expenses that may be approved for reimbursement.
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<p>(1) A council member who incurs an expense of a kind prescribed as being an expense —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. to be reimbursed by all local governments; or b. which may be approved by any local government for reimbursement by the local government and which has been approved by the local government for reimbursement, <p>is entitled to be reimbursed for the expense in accordance with subsection 5.98(3).</p> <p>(2) A council member to whom subsection 5.98(2) applies is to be reimbursed for the expense —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. where the extent of reimbursement for the expense has been determined, to that extent; or b. where the local government has set the extent to which the expense can be reimbursed and that extent is within the range determined for reimbursement, to that extent. <p>(3) If an expense is of a kind that may be approved by a local government for reimbursement, then the local government may approve reimbursement of the expense either generally or in a particular case but nothing in this subsection limits the application of subsection (3) where the local government has approved reimbursement of the expense in a particular case.</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. A local government cannot make any payment to, or reimburse and expense of, a person who is a council member or a mayor in that persons capacity as council member or mayor, unless the payment or reimbursement is in accordance with Division 8 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> or a policy adopted by the local government under section 5.129.</p> <p>b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<p><i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</p>

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>


Compliance Links:	<p><i>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</i></p> <p><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></p> <p><i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 - refer specifically r. 32. (1) (a)-(c) Expenses that may be approved for reimbursement.</i></p> <p><i>Council Policy 4.31 Council Member Fees, Allowances, Reimbursements and Benefits</i></p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.23 Payments from the Municipal or Trust Funds


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> Section 6.7(2) Money held in the municipal fund may be applied towards the performance of the functions and the exercise of powers conferred on the Local Government by this Act or any other written law. <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996:</i> r.12(1)(a) Payments from municipal fund or trust fund, restrictions on making
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to make payments from the municipal or trust funds [r.12(1)(a)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. Make payments for procurement provided for in Budgets approved by Council, or otherwise approved by Council resolution, and undertaken in accordance with Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services. Consistent with the functions of the CEO specified in section 5.41(c) and (d) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> . b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer Financial Accountant Asset Accountant
---	--

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	Senior Management Accountant/Analyst Management Accountant
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i> Payments by Cheque and EFT transactions must be approved jointly by two Delegates, one of whom must be the CEO, Director Corporate Services, or Chief Financial Officer

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i> - refer specifically r.13 Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc. <i>Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996</i> Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.24 Payments, Procedures for Making etc.


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i> r.11(1) Payments, procedures for making etc.
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A local government is to develop procedures for the authorisation of, and the payment of, accounts to ensure that there is effective security for, and properly authorised use of - <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) cheques, credit cards, computer encryption devices and passwords, purchasing cards and any other devices or methods by which goods, services, money, or other benefits may be obtained; and (b) petty cash systems. 2. A local government is to develop procedures for the approval of accounts to ensure that before payment of an account a determination is made that the relevant debt was incurred by a person who was properly authorised to do so. 3. Payments made by a local government — <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) subject to subregulation (4), are not to be made in cash; and (b) are to be made in a manner which allows identification of <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the method of payment; and (ii) the authority for the payment; and (iii) the identity of the person who authorised the payment. 4. Nothing in subregulation (3)(a) prevents a local government from making payments in cash from a petty cash system.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies and strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not Sub-Delegated
--	-------------------

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols, Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.25 Power to Invest and Manage Investments


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.6.14 Power to invest <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996:</i> r.19 Investments, control procedures for
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to invest money held in the municipal fund or trust fund that is not, for the time being, required for any other purpose [s.6.14(1)]. 2. Authority to establish and document internal control procedures to be followed in the investment and management of investments [FM r.19] The control procedures are to enable the identification of — <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the nature and location of all investments; and (b) the transactions related to each investment. (r.19) 3. A local government is to comply with the regulations when investing money referred to in subsection (1). [s.6.14(2A)]. 4. Regulations in relation to investments by local governments may — <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) make provision in respect of the investment of money referred to in subsection (1); and (c) prescribe circumstances in which a local government is required to invest money held by it; and (d) provide for the application of investment earnings; and (e) generally, provide for the management of those Investments [s.6.14(2)].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. All investment activity must comply with the Financial Management Regulation 19C and Council Policy 2.1 Investment.</p> <p>b. A report detailing the investment portfolio’s performance, exposures and changes since last reporting, is to be provided as part of the Monthly Financial Reports.</p> <p>c. Procedures are to be systematically documented and retained in accordance with the Record Keeping Plan and must include references that enable recognition of statutory requirements and assign responsibility for actions and position titles.</p> <p>d. Procedures are to be administratively reviewed for continuing compliance and confirmed as “fit for purpose” and subsequently considered by the Audit Committee at least once every 3 financial years as per Audit Regulation.17.</p> <p>e. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies and strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<p><i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</p>


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Corporate Services</p> <p>Chief Financial Officer</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p>

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 – refer r.19C Investment of money, restrictions on (Act s.6.14(2)(a))</i></p> <p>Council Policy 2.1 – Investment</p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.26 Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive or Write Off Debts

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.6.12 Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts.
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Waive a debt which is owed to the City of Greater Geraldton [s.6.12 (1)(b)]. 2. Grant concessions in relation to money which is owed to the City of Greater Geraldton [s.6.12 (1)(b)]. <i>(Subsection (1)(b) does not apply to an amount of money owing in respect of rates and service charges)</i> 3. Write off any amount of money which is owed to the City of Greater Geraldton [s.6.12(1)(c)]. <p><i>Regulations may prescribe circumstances in which a Local Government is not to exercise a power under subsection (1) or regulate the exercise of that power.</i></p>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Write-off a rates or service charge debt up to \$10,000 in accordance with [s.6.12(1)(c) & (2)]. b. A debt may only be waived, and a concession granted where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. The organisation is a community group, an incorporated not for profit or educational institution, operating within the City of Greater Geraldton which provides services to benefit the community in accordance with council policy 4.22 Fraud Control, Write off Debts & Waive Fees and Charges. ii. Exclusions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o An organisation that has a negotiated partnership or monetary agreement in place with the City, unless it is


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>recognised within an agreement that the City would provide “in kind” support via the provision of facilities and/or equipment in support of an event or activity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o An organisation that has a negotiated lease or management license with the City; o Application for a waiver or discount after an event or activity; o Commercial events or projects; o Reimbursement for utility charges such as water and electricity; and o Fees and/ or charges associated with bonds levied by the City. <p>c. A debt may only be written off where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The cost of attempting to recover the debt would exceed the debt; • The debtor is deceased and the amount is uncollectable • The debtor has become bankrupt; • Recommendation of the debt collector that the amount is not collectable; • The debt is subject to a decision of a legal judgement or court order; • All reasonable action has been taken to recover the debt; • Write-off relates to the clearance of end-of year small outstanding balances: • There is a shortfall of proceeds of sale from the action of taking possession for non-payment of rates in excess of 3 years: or • A property is transferred to the City as a result of taking possession for non-payment of rates in excess of 3 years. <p>i. Limited to individual debts valued below \$10,000 including GST or cumulative debts of a debtor valued below \$10,000 including GST. Write off of debts greater than these values must be referred for Council decision.</p> <p>d. Comply with Council Policy 4.22 Fraud Control, Write-off Debts & Waive Fees and Charges</p>
--	---


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	e. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies and strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p><u>Write off any Debt</u></p> <p>Director Corporate Services</p> <p>Chief Financial Officer</p> <p><u>Waive/ Grant Concession</u></p> <p>Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Manager Community and Cultural Development</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p> <p>a. The Chief Financial Officer may only waiver venue and/ or equipment hire charges up to a limit of \$2,500 per event or activity.</p> <p>b. The Manager of Community and Cultural Development may only waiver venue and/ or equipment hire charges up to a limit of \$2,500 per event or activity.</p> <p>c. The Director Corporate Services may only write off debts limited to a value of less than \$5,000 (including GST) per debtor within a financial year.</p> <p>d. The Chief Financial Officer may only write off debts limited to a value of less than \$5,000 (including GST) per debtor within a financial year.</p> <p>e. The Manager Regulatory Services and the Coordinator Ranger Services may only waive fees and charges relating to animal management issues limited to a value of less than \$1,000 (excluding GST) per event or request.</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p>Council Policy – 4.22 Fraud Control, Write-off Debts & Waive Fees and Charges.</p> <p>Operational Policy 018 Financial Hardship Direct Debit Arrangement for Rates</p> <p>Dog Act 1976</p> <p>Cat Act 2011</p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.27 Expenses may be funded before actually incurred


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.102 Expense may be funded before actually incurred. (Division 8 Local government payments and gifts to its members.)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	Nothing in this Division prevents a local government from making a cash advance to a person in respect of an expense for which the person can be reimbursed.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer Financial Accountant Asset Accountant Senior Management Accountant/Analyst Management Accountant
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
--------------------------	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>Local Government Act 1995- Division 8 – Local government payments and gifts to its members section 5.98</p> <p>Salaries and Allowances Tribunal Determination for the current year</p> <p>City Budget for the current year</p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.28 Trust Fund

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> Section 6.9(4) Trust fund
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	Authority to transfer money from the Trust fund to the Municipal Fund provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The money had been held in the trust fund for 10 years; and • The money is repaid together with any interest earned from its investment, from that fund to a person claiming and establishing a right to the repayment.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.29 Rate Record Amendment


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.6.39(2)(b) Rate record
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to determine any requirement to amend the rate record for the 5-years preceding the current financial year [s.6.39(2)(b)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. Delegates must comply with the requirements of s.6.40 of the Act. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies and strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. <i>Local Government Act 1995 – s.6.40 prescribes consequential actions that may be required following a decision to amend the rate record.</i> Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	Council Policy Manual Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
--	--


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.30 Agreement as to Payment of Rates and Service Charges

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.6.49 Agreement as to payment of rates and service charges
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to make an agreement with a person for the payment of rates or service charge due and payable by a person in accordance with an agreement made with the person. [s.6.49].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies and strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer Coordinator Rates Senior Rates Officer
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns Operational Policy OP018 Financial Hardship Direct Debit arrangement for Rates
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 - regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols, Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.31 Determine Due Date for Rates or Service Charges

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.6.50 Rates or service charges due and payable
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to determine the date on which rates or service charges become due and payable to the City of Greater Geraldton [s.6.50].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies and strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.32 Recovery of Rates or Service Charges


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.6.56 Rates or service charges recoverable in court
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Authority to recover rates or service charges, as well as costs of proceedings for the recovery, in a court of competent jurisdiction [s.6.56(1)]. Authority to lodge (and withdraw) a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of land where payment of rates or service charges imposed on that land is in arrears [s.6.64(3)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies and strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer Coordinator Rates Senior Rates Officer
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. Local Government Act 1995
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46 (3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
--	---


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.33 Recovery of Rates Debts - Require Lessee to Pay Rent


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.6.60 Local Government may require lessee to pay rent
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Authority to give notice to a lessee of land in respect of which there is an unpaid rate or service charge, requiring the lessee to pay its rent to the City of Greater Geraldton [s.6.60(2)]. Authority to recover the amount of the rate or service charge as a debt from the lessee if rent is not paid in accordance with a notice [s.6.60(4)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer Coordinator Rates Senior Rates Officer
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> – refer sections 6.61 and 6.62 prescribe procedures relevant to exercise of authority under s.6.60. Operational Policy 018 Financial Hardship Direct Debit Arrangement for Rates
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> – Section 5.46(3)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.34 Recovery of Rates Debts - Actions to Take Possession of the Land


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.6.64(1) Actions to be taken s.6.69(2) Right to pay rates, service charges and costs, and stay proceedings s.6.71 Power to transfer land to Crown or local government s.6.74 Power to have land revested in Crown if rates in arrears 3 years
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to take possession of land and hold the land against a person having an estate or interest in the land where rates or service charges have remained unpaid for at least three years [s.6.64(1)], including: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. lease the land, or ii. sell the land; or where land is offered for sale and a contract of sale has not been entered into after 12 months: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> I. cause the land to be transferred to the Crown [s.6.71 and s.6.74]; or II. cause the land to be transferred to the City of Greater Geraldton [s.6.71]. 2. Authority to agree terms and conditions with a person having estate or interest in land and to accept payment of outstanding rates, service charges and costs within 7 days of and prior to the proposed sale [s.6.69(2)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. In accordance with s.6.68(3A), this delegation cannot be used where a decision relates to exercising a power of sale <u>without having</u> , within the previous 3-years attempted to recover the outstanding rates / changes through a court under s.6.56, as s.6.68(3A) requires that the reasons why court action has not been pursued must be recorded in Council Minutes.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>b. Exercise of this delegation must comply with the procedures set out in Schedule 6.3 of the Local Government Act 1995.</p> <p>c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<p><i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees</p>

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not Sub - Delegated
--	---------------------


Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><i>Local Government Act 1995</i> – Part 6, Division 6 Subdivision 6 prescribe procedures relevant to exercise of authority under this delegation.</p> <p><i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i> – regulations 72 – 78 prescribe forms and procedures relevant to exercise of authority under this delegation.</p> <p>Operational Policy 018 Financial Hardship Direct Debit Arrangement for Rates</p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.35 Rate Record - Objections


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.6.76 Grounds of objection
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to extend the time for a person to make an objection to a rate record [s.6.76(4)]. 2. Authority to consider an objection to a rate record and either allow it or disallow it, wholly or in part, providing the decision and reasons for the decision in a notice promptly served upon the person who made the objection [s.6.76(5)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A delegate who has participated in any matter contributing to a decision related to the rate record, which is the subject of a Rates Record Objection, must NOT be party to any determination under this Delegation. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not Sub-Delegated
Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.2.36 Renewal or Extension of Contracts during a State of Emergency

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i> Regulation 11 'When tenders have to be publicly invited'. Tender exemption under sub regulation 11(2) (ja)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	Authority, only to be exercised when a State of Emergency declaration is in force and applies to all or part of the District, to execute a renewal or extension to the term of a contract that will expire within 3 months, for a term of not more than 12 months from the original expiry date, without calling for tenders [F&G r.11(2) (ja)]. This authority relates to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • contracts not formed through a public tender, where the total value of the original term and the proposed extension or renewal exceeds \$250 000, and • contracts formed through a public tender.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. The authority to apply the renewal or extension option may be exercised where one or more of the following principles applies: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. It is exercised at the sole discretion of the Local Government; ii. It is in the best interests of the Local Government; iii. It is deemed necessary to facilitate the role of Local Government in relation to the State of Emergency declaration; iv. It has potential to promote local and/or regional economic benefits.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<p>b. This authority may only be exercised when there is an adopted and available budget for the proposed goods and services, OR where the expenditure from an alternative available budget allocation has been authorised in advance by the Mayor or President (i.e., before the expense is incurred) in accordance with LGA s.6.8(1)(c).</p> <p>c. The decision to extend or renew a contract must be made in accordance with the objectives of Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services.</p> <p>d. The CEO cannot sub-delegate this authority.</p> <p>e. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	No power to Sub-Delegate

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i></p> <p>Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services</p> <p>Council Policy 4.10 Procurement via Panels of Prequalified suppliers</p> <p>Council Policy 4.11 Regional Price Preference Purchasing Policy</p> <p>City of Greater Geraldton Procurement Framework</p> <p>WALGA Subscription Service – Procurement Toolkit</p>
Record Keeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.2.37 Procurement of Goods or Services required to address a State of Emergency

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s .3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i> Regulation 11 'When tenders have to be publicly invited' Tender exemption under sub regulation 11(2) (aa) Associated definition under sub regulation 11(3)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	Authority, only to be exercised when a State of Emergency or COVID declaration is in force and applies to all or part of the District, to: 1. Determine that particular goods or services are required for the purposes of addressing the impact, consequences or need arising from the hazard to which the State of Emergency declaration relates [F&G r11(3)(b)]; and 2. Undertake tender exempt purchasing activity to obtain the supply of those goods or services identified in accordance with point 1 above [F&G r.11(2)(aa)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. This authority may only be exercised where the goods or services are urgently required, and it is not possible for Council to meet within an appropriate timeframe. b. Compliance with the Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services is required, but only to the extent that such compliance will not incur an unreasonable delay in providing the required urgent response to the State of Emergency hazard. The rationale for non-compliance with Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services must be evidenced in accordance with the Record Keeping Plan.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>c. Where a relevant budget allocation is not available and a purchase is necessary in response to a State of Emergency, the expenditure from an alternative available budget allocation must be authorised in advance by the Mayor or President (i.e. before the expense is incurred) in accordance with LGA s.6.8.</p> <p>d. The CEO is to inform Council Members after the exercise of this delegation, including details of the contract specification, scope and purchasing value and the rationale for determining that the goods or services were urgently required in response to the State of Emergency declaration.</p> <p>e. The CEO cannot sub-delegate this authority.</p> <p>f. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	No power to Sub-Delegate

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</p> <p>Council Policy 4.9 Procurement of Goods and Services</p> <p>Council Policy 4.10 Procurement via Panels of Prequalified suppliers</p> <p>Council Policy 4.11 Regional Price Preference Purchasing Policy</p> <p>City of Greater Geraldton Procurement Framework</p> <p>WALGA Subscription Service – Procurement Toolkit</p>
Record Keeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.38 Issuing Notices


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.25 Notices requiring certain things to be done by owner or occupier of land
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	To give a person who is the owner or, unless Schedule 3.1 (of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>) indicates otherwise, the occupier of land a notice in writing relating to the land requiring the person to do anything specified in the notice that — (a) is prescribed in Schedule 3.1, Division 1; or (b) is for the purpose of remedying or mitigating the effects of any offence against a provision prescribed in Schedule 3.1, Division 2.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Development integrity</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p> <p>Coordinator Emergency Management</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental Health</p>
---	--

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
--------------------------	---


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
----------------	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.2.39 Common Seal


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.9.49 A (1)(a), (2) – (3) Execution of documents
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<p>(1) Execute a document by affixing the common seal to the document in accordance with section 9.49A (2), 9.49A (3) in the presence of —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the mayor or president; and • the chief executive officer or a senior employee authorised by the chief executive officer <p>each of whom is to sign the document to attest that the common seal was so affixed.</p> <p>(2) Authorise that the common seal of a local government is to be affixed to any document.</p>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>(a) The document must not be inconsistent with a Council policy or resolution.</p> <p>(b) The authority to affix the common seal of the City to a document that needs the City’s common seal to be legally effective and that is within one or more of the following categories –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. documents required to satisfy conditions of subdivision and/or development approval; 2. documents required to effect the transfer of land as part of a settlement transaction (sale and purchase); 3. documents required to secure the repayment of a loan granted by the City, a loan granted to the City by a third party and/or to secure the pre-funding of infrastructure works by the City;

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. documents required to effect the grant of leasehold interests in the land either by the City to a third party, or by a third party to the City; 5. documents required to effect the grant of a licence either by the City to a third party, or by a third party to the City; 6. documents required to effect the subdivision of land, including the strata titling of land; 7. documents which are capable of registration and/or lodgement at Landgate (WA Land Titles office); and 8. documents that are necessary or appropriate to enable a CEO to carry out his functions under any written law. <p>(c) This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Local Government Act 1995: s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not Sub-Delegated
--	-------------------

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.2.40 Execution of Documents

Authoriser: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Authorise: <i>Power that enables an authorisation to be made</i>	Local Government Act 1995: s.9.49A(4) Execution of Documents
Express Power or Duty Authorised:	Local Government Act 1995: s.9.49A(4) Execution of documents
Function authorised to:	Chief Executive Officer Director Corporate Services Director Development Services Director Infrastructure Services Director Community and Culture Chief Financial Officer Manager Corporate Compliance
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Officers must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this authorisation.</i>	(1) A local government may, by resolution, authorise the CEO, another employee, or an agent of the local government to sign documents on behalf of the local government, either generally or subject to conditions or restrictions specified in the authorisation
Council Conditions on this Authorisation:	(a) The document must be consistent with a Council policy or resolution. (b) The document is not to be regarded as a deed s 9.49A(5) (c) The document must - i. relate to functional responsibilities of the director/ delegate or officer (and includes notices issued under legislation); and ii. relate to appropriate functions the director/ delegate or officer may be authorised to perform under or in the administration of a contract, lease, deed or other document that is sealed.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>(d) Manager Corporate Compliance delegated to Sign an Agreement/Contract, or Approve an Alternative Agreement / Contract Form, where the value does not exceed \$250,000.</p> <p>(e) This authorisation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<p>Nil – s.5.43 Limits on delegation to CEO A Local Government cannot delegate to a CEO the power under s.9.49A(4) to authorise to sign documents on behalf of the local government.</p>

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. <i>Local Government Act 1995 s.543 and s.9.49A (4)</i></p>
Recordkeeping:	<p><i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Council to CEO Authorisation

1.2.41 Authorisation to Receive Complaints (Complaints Officer)

Authoriser: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Authorise: <i>Power that enables an authorisation to be made</i>	Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021 r11(3)
Express Power or Duty Authorised:	Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021 r11(2) 11(3), 14(2)
Function authorised to:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Officers must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this authorisation.</i>	The local government must, in writing authorise 1 or more persons to receive complaints and withdrawals of complaints
Council Conditions on this Authorisation:	This authorisation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express power to sub-delegate	Nil

Compliance Links:	Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021 r11, r14 Council Policy 4.30 Code of Conduct Behaviour Complaints Management
Recordkeeping:	Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.3 CEO to Employees

1.3.1 Determine if an Emergency for Emergency Powers of Entry


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.34(2) Entry in emergency
Delegate/s:	Director Development Services Director Corporate Services Director Infrastructure Services Director Community and Culture Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Emergency Management
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to determine on behalf of the CEO that an emergency exists for the purposes of performing local government functions [s.3.34(2)].
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. Delegation 1.2.4 Powers of Entry
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.3.2 Determine and Manage Conditions on Approvals to Obstruct a Public Thoroughfare

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i> r.6(4)(d) Obstruction of public thoroughfare by things placed and left - Sch. 9.1 cl. 3(1)(a)
Delegate/s:	Director Infrastructure Services Director Development Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	When determining to grant permission to obstruct a public footpath or thoroughfare under Delegated Authority 1.2.9 1. Authority to determine the sum sufficient to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare resulting from the placement of a thing or a protective structure, on the basis that the local government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant [ULP r.6(4)(d)]. 2. Authority to determine the requirements for protective structures, during such time as it is considered necessary for public safety and convenience [ULP r.6(5)(b)]. 3. Authority to determine and require in writing, that the person granted permission to obstruct a public thoroughfare repair damage caused by things placed on the thoroughfare and authority to determine if such repairs are to the satisfaction of the local government [ULP r.6(5)(d)].
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	a. Decisions under this Delegation must be exercised in alignment with Council’s Delegated Authority 1.2.9 Obstruction of Footpaths and Thoroughfares.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	b. Actions under this Delegation must comply with the procedural requirements detailed in the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> .
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.2.9 Obstructions of Footpaths and Thoroughfares. Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.3.3 Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Dangerous Excavations in or on land adjoining Public Thoroughfares

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996: r.11(6)(c) and (7)(c) Dangerous excavation in or near public thoroughfare – Sch. 9.1 cl.6
Delegate/s:	Director Infrastructure Services Director Development Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	When determining to grant permission to for a dangerous excavation under Delegated Authority 1.2.11 1. Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission, the sum sufficient to deposit to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare or adjoining land resulting from the excavation or a protective structure, on the basis that the local government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant [r.11(6)(c)]. 2. Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission, requirements for protective structures and for the protective structures to be maintained and kept in satisfactory condition necessary for public safety and convenience [r.11(7)(c)]. 3. Authority to determine if repairs to damage resulting from excavation or protective structures have been repaired satisfactorily.
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	a. Decisions under this Delegation must be exercised in alignment with Council’s Delegated Authority 1.2.11 Public Thoroughfares – Dangerous Excavations.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	b. Actions under this Delegation must comply with the procedural requirements detailed in the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> .
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil.


Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.2.11 Public Thoroughfares – Dangerous Excavations. Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996 Penalties under the Uniform Local Provisions Regulations are administered in accordance with Part 9, Division 2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping, Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.3.4 Determine and Manage Conditions on Permission for Private Works on, over, or under Public Places

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996:</i> r.17(5)(b) and r.17(6)(c) Private works on, over, or under public places — Sch. 9.1 cl. 8
Delegate/s:	Director Infrastructure Services Director Development Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine, as a condition of granting permission for Private Works in Public Places, the sum sufficient to deposit with the Local Government to cover the cost of repairing damage to the public thoroughfare or public place resulting from the crossing construction, on the basis that the Local Government may retain from that sum the amount required for the cost of repairs by the local government if the damage is not made good by the applicant [r.17(5)(b)]. 2. Authority to determine if repairs to damage resulting from excavation or protective structures have been repaired satisfactorily. [r.17(6)(c)].
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Decisions under this Delegation must be exercised in alignment with Council’s Delegated Authority 1.2.13 Private Works on, over or under Public Places b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil.

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
--------------------------	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	This delegated authority is effective only in alignment with Delegated Authority 1.2.13 Private Works on, over or under Public Places
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.3.5 Appoint Persons (other than employees) to Open Tenders


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996:</i> r.16(3) Receiving and opening tenders, procedure for
Delegate/s:	Director Corporate Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to appoint one person (other than employees) to be present with an employee of the Local Government to open tenders, when two employees are unable to attend the tender opening [F&G r.16(3)].
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil.

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.3.6 Electoral Enrolment Eligibility Claims and Electoral Roll

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.4.32(4), (5A) & (5) Eligibility to enrol under s.4.30, how to claim s.4.34 Accuracy of enrolment details to be maintained s.4.35 Decision that eligibility to enrol under s.4.30 has ended s.4.37 New roll for each election <i>Local Government (Elections) Regulations 1995:</i> r.13(2) & (4) Register s.4.32(6)
Delegate/s:	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to decide whether or not the claimant is eligible under s.4.30(1)(a) and (b) and accept or reject the claim accordingly [s.4.32(4)]. 2. Authority to decide to accept or reject a claim made before the close of enrolments, but less than 14-days before the close of nominations [s.4.32(5A)]. 3. Authority to make any enquiries necessary in order to make a decision on an eligibility claim [s.4.32(5)]. 4. Authority to approve the omission of an elector's address from the Owners and Occupiers Register on the basis of a declaration from the elector that the publication of this information would place the elector's or their families safety at risk [Elections r.13(2)]. 5. Authority to amend the Owners and Occupiers Register from time to time to make sure that the information recorded in it is accurate [Elections r.13(4)]. 6. Authority to ensure that the information about electors that is recorded from enrolment eligibility claims is maintained in an up to date and accurate form [s.4.34].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>7. Authority to decide that a person is no longer eligible under s.4.30 to be enrolled on the Owners and Occupiers Electoral Roll [s.4.35(1)] and to give notice [s.4.35(2)] and consider submissions [s.4.35(6)], before making such determination.</p> <p>8. Authority to determine to take any action necessary to give effect to advice received from the Electoral Commissioner [s.4.35(5)].</p> <p>9. Decide, with the approval of the Electoral Commissioner, that a new electoral roll is not required for an election day which is less than 100 days since the last election day [s.4.37(3)].</p>
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. Decisions on enrolment eligibility are to be recorded in the Enrolment Eligibility Register in accordance with s.4.32(6) and s.4.35(7).</p> <p>b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil.


Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Returning Officer Manual</p>
Record Keeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.3.7 Destruction of Electoral Papers


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Elections) Regulations 1996:</i> r.82(4) Keeping election papers – s4.84(a)
Delegate/s:	Information Management Supervisor
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to, after a period of 4-years, destroy the parcels of election papers in the presence of at least 2 other employees [Elect. r.82(4)].
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with Council Policy 4.13 Record keeping Policy
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries: Returning Officer Manual
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.3.8 Appoint Authorised Persons

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.3.24 Authorising persons under this subdivision [Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision 2 – Certain provisions about land] s.9.10 Appointment of authorised persons
Delegate:	Director Corporate Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to appoint persons or classes of persons as authorised persons [s.3.24 and s.9.10] for the purpose of fulfilling functions of an authorised person prescribed in the following legislation inclusive of subsidiary legislation made under each Act i.e., Regulations: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> and its subsidiary legislation, including Local Government Act Regulations, the <i>Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960</i> and Local Laws made under the Local Government Act. (b) <i>Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995</i>; (c) <i>Cat Act 2011</i>; (d) <i>Cemeteries Act 1986</i>; (e) <i>Control of Vehicles (Off-road Areas) Act 1978</i>; (f) <i>Dog Act 1976</i>; (g) <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i> – refer s.15; and (e) any other legislation prescribed for the purposes of s.9.10 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>. 2. Authority to appoint authorised persons for the purposes of section 9.16 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>, <u>as a precondition</u> for appointment as authorised officers in accordance with Regulation 70(2) of the <i>Building Regulations 2012</i> and section 6(b) of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i>.
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	a. A register of Authorised Persons is to be maintained as a Local Government Record.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>b. Only persons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be appointed as Authorised persons.</p> <p>c. A person to be appointed as authorised officer in accordance with Regulation 70(2) of the <i>Building Regulations 2012</i> and section 6(b) of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i> MUST first be appointed as an authorised person for the purposes of section 9.16 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.</p> <p>d. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Record Keeping:	Instruments or Certificates of Authorisation – Copies are to be retained on the Authorised Person’s personnel file. A record of each Authorisation is to be retained in the Authorised Persons Register, retained as a Local Government Record.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.3.9 Information to be Available to the Public


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996:</i> r.29B Copies of certain information not to be provided (Act s.5.96) <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.95(1)(b) Limits on right to inspect local government information
Delegate/s:	Director Corporate Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Authority to determine the manner and form by which a person may request copies of rates record information [s.5.94(m)] or owners and occupiers register and electoral rolls [s.5.94(s)] and to make the information available, if satisfied, by statutory declaration or otherwise, that the information will not be used for commercial purposes [Admin r.29B]. Authority to determine not to provide a right to inspect information, where it is considered that in doing so would divert a substantial and unreasonable portion of the local government's resources away from its other functions [s.5.95(1)(b)].
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.3.10 Financial Management Systems and Procedures

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996:</i> r.5 CEO's duties as to financial management
Delegate/s:	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to establish systems and procedures [FMr.5] which give effect to internal controls and risk mitigation for the: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Collection of money owed to the City of Greater Geraldton; ii. Safe custody and security of money collected or held by the City of Greater Geraldton; iii. Maintenance and security of all financial records, including payroll, stock control and costing records; iv. Proper accounting of the Municipal and Trust Funds, including revenue, expenses and assets and liabilities; v. Proper authorisation of employees for incurring liabilities, including authority for initiating Requisition Orders, Purchase Orders and use of Credit and Transaction Cards; vi. Making of payments in accordance with Delegated Authority 1.1.21. vii. Preparation of budgets, budget reviews, accounts and reports as required by legislation or operational requirements.
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	a. Procedures are to be systematically documented and retained in accordance with the Record Keeping Plan and must include references that enable recognition of statutory requirements and assign responsibility for actions to position titles.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>b. Procedures are to be administratively reviewed for continuing compliance and confirmed as 'fit for purpose' and subsequently considered by the Audit Committee at least once each financial year. [Audit r.17]</p> <p>c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil.


Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></p> <p><i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i></p> <p><i>Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996</i></p> <p>Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Operational Guideline No.11 – Use of Corporate Credit Cards</p>
Record Keeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.3.11 Audit- CEO Review of Systems and Procedures


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996:</i> r.17 CEO to review certain systems and procedures
Delegate/s:	Director Corporate Services Chief Financial Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to conduct the review of the appropriateness and effectiveness of the City of Greater Geraldton’s systems and procedures in relation to (a) risk management; and (b) internal control; and (c) legislative compliance [r.17(1)].
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	a. Each matter is to be reviewed at least once in every 3 financial years, with a report on each matter to be provided to the Audit Committee that details the findings, including any identified deficiencies, and actions required. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil.

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. <i>Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996</i>
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.3.12 Infringement Notices

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.9.13(6)(b) Onus of proof in vehicle offences may be shifted s.9.19 Extension of Time s.9.20 Withdrawal of Notice <i>Building Regulations 2012:</i> Regulation 70(1A), (1), (2) Approved officers and authorised officers
Delegate/s:	Director Development Services Director Infrastructure Services Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to consider an owner of a vehicle's submission that the vehicle that is subject of an infringement notice, had been stolen or unlawfully taken at the time of the alleged offence [s.9.13(6)(b)]. 2. Authority to extend the 28-day period within which payment of a modified penalty may be paid, whether or not the period of 28-days has elapsed [s.9.19]. 3. Authority to withdraw an infringement notice within one year after the notice was given, whether or not the modified penalty has been paid by sending a withdrawal notice (in the prescribed form) to the alleged offender and if the modified penalty has been paid, providing a refund [s.9.20].
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A delegate who participated in a decision to issue an infringement notice, must NOT determine any matter related to that infringement notice under this Delegation. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil.
--------------------------------	------


Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. Delegation under s.9.19 and s.9.20 is a <u>precondition for appointment</u> as an "Approved Officer" in accordance with <i>Building Regulation 70(1)</i> for the purposes of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i> section 6(a) and <i>Building Act 2011</i> Infringement Notices: Delegates must also be appointed as an "Approved Officer " by a person with delegated authority under delegation 2.1.11
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols, Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.3.13 Acknowledge Receipt of Primary and Annual Returns

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	Local Government Act 1995: s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	Local Government Act 1995: s.5.77 Acknowledging receipt of returns
Delegate/s:	Director Corporate Services Manager Corporate Compliance
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to, on receipt of a return under section 5.75 or 5.76, give the person who submitted the Return written acknowledgement of having received the return
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. This delegation excludes giving an acknowledgment of a return under section 5.75 or 5.76 when the return is from the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). An acknowledgement of a return from the CEO is to be signed by the Mayor (s 5.77).</p> <p>b. Before issuing a written acknowledgement, the Director / Manager is to review the content of the Return declaration and consider any probity risks which may be evident from the disclosures in context of the disclosing employee's job role. Where any probity risk is identified the Director/ Manager is to implement appropriate actions in regard to that employee's duties to mitigate the identified risk.</p> <p>c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil.

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
--	--


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.3.14 Responsibility for Employment

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.41(g) – Functions of CEO
Delegate/s:	Director Corporate Services Director Development Services Director Infrastructure Services Director Community and Culture
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Be responsible for the employment, management, supervision, and direction of other employees subject to section 5.37(2) in relation to senior employees.
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	a. A person is not to be employed unless suitably qualified for a position. b. Proposed arrangements relating to employment must comply with organisational standards, policy, and procedures. c. Dismissal of employees is excluded from this delegation. d. Appointment of a senior employee under section 5.37 is excluded from this delegation. e. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil.
Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>
--	--

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.3.15 Election of Presiding Member, Council Committee


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	Local Government Act 1995: s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	Local Government Act 1995 Section 5.12 – Presiding members and deputies' election of Schedule 2.3 - When and how mayors, presidents, deputy mayors and deputy presidents are elected by the council Schedule 4.1 - How to count votes and ascertain the result of an election [s. 4.74]
Delegate/s:	Director Corporate Services Director Development Services Director Community and Culture Director Infrastructure Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Preside at the meeting of the council committee until the office of presiding member is filled [schedule 2.3, clause]. 2. Conduct the election of presiding member in accordance with the procedure prescribed [schedule 2.3, subclause 4(2)] 3. Accept nominations [schedule 2.3 subclause 4(3), (3A), (4)] 4. Count the votes and determine the successful candidate in accordance with schedule 4.1[schedule 2.3 subclause 4(6)] 5. Declare and give notice of the result of the election [schedule 2.3 subclause 4(7)]
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	a. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.4 Local Law Delegations to the CEO

1.4.1 Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2020


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2020</i> cl.2.1 Make a determination cl.2.2 Procedure for making a determination cl.2.3 Discretion to erect a sign cl.2.5 Register of determinations. cl.2.6 Amend or revoke determination cl 4.2 Advertising signs and portable direction signs cl 4.3 Matters to be considered in determining application for permit cl 4.4 Conditions on portable sign cl. 6.6 Powers of authorised persons or surf lifesaving club members cl.6.10 Use by aircraft cl 6.11 Right of entry to airport cl 6.12 Access of animals restricted cl 6.14 Application for consent and application fee - jetties cl 6.15 Use of jetty prohibited cl 6.17 When a boat may remain berthed cl 6.19 Restrictions on launching cl.6.20 Loading and discharging cl 6.24 Handling of bulk cargo cl 7.3 Declaration of flora road cl.7.5 Signpost flora road cl 7.6 Driving only on carriageway of flora roads cl.7.7 Designation of special environmental area cl.7.8 Marking of special environmental area cl 7.10 Relevant considerations in determining application cl 7.15 When application for permit can be approved cl 7.16 Prohibitions on burning cl 7.18 When application for permit cannot be approved cl.7.20 Permit for revegetation projects cl.8.4 Permissible verge treatments cl.8.12 Signs erected by local government cl.10.2 Decision on application cl.12.5 Local government may undertake requirements of notice cl.12.8 Prescribed offences cl 2.3 schedule 1 Children's Playgrounds

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	cl.2.5 Activities prohibited on local government property
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
<p>Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i></p>	<p>1. Determination in Respect of Local Government Property</p> <p>a. Make a determination in accordance with cl 2.2 to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • set aside local government property for the pursuit of activities referred to [cl 2.7] • prohibit a person from pursuing activities referred to [cl 2.8] • matters in subclause 2.7(2) and 2.8 (2) • matters ancillary or necessary to give effect to a determination. <p>[cl 2.1]</p> <p>b. If no submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • give local public notice that a proposed determination has effect on and from date of publication • amend the determination • not to continue with the proposed determination <p>[cl 2.2]</p> <p>c. If submissions are received in accordance with subclause (2)(c), consider the submissions and decide to amend or continue with the proposed determination</p> <p>[cl 2.2(4)]</p> <p>d. Erect a sign on local government property to give notice of the effect of a determination [cl 2.3]</p> <p>e. Keep register of determinations under [cl 2.5]</p> <p>f. Amend or revoke a determination [cl 2.6]</p> <p>2. Advertising Signs on Thoroughfares</p> <p>a. Determine application for permit to erect or place an advertising sign on a thoroughfare, or post any bill or paint, place or affix any advertisement on a thoroughfare, and consider matters in determining application for permit [cl 4.3]</p> <p>b. Approve application for permit subject to conditions [cl 4.4]</p> <p>3. Powers of authorised persons or surf lifesaving club members</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<p>a. Subject to subclause 6.6(3) authorise one or more members of a surf lifesaving club (under section 9.10 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>) to perform functions. [cl 6.6(2)]</p> <p>b. Members may be authorised generally or in relation to particular times, days, or months [cl 6.6(4)]</p> <p>4. Use by Aircraft</p> <p>a. Close the airport to aircraft movements if the surface of the airport is considered to be unsafe [cl 6.10]</p> <p>5. Right of entry to Airport</p> <p>a. Approval to enter or remain upon the airport or part thereof [cl 6.11(1)]</p> <p>b. Designate or set apart any specified part or parts of the Airport [6.11(2)]</p> <p>c. Designate persons who shall be admitted or not admitted [6.11(2)]</p> <p>d. Place signs markings or notices at the airport indicating the limits of any part of the airport set apart for any special or limited use under subclause 6.11(2) [cl 6.11]</p> <p>e. Authorise a person to bring an animal on to an airport [cl 6.12]</p> <p>6. Jetties – which are local government property.</p> <p>a. Require application for consent to be in a particular manner</p> <p>b. Require application for consent to be accompanied by a fee</p> <p>c. Refuse to consider application</p> <p>d. Give decision on an application for consent in writing [cl 6.14]</p> <p>e. Give consent to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o land, use, or go on any part of a jetty under construction or repair, or closed [cl 6.15] o berth or make fast the boat to a jetty, unless passengers are embarking or disembarking (not for a period exceeding 2 hours) [cl 6.17] o launch a boat from or over any jetty [cl 6.19] o load or discharge cargo between 6.00pm and 6.00am on the next day, or for longer than 2 consecutive hours [cl6.20]
--	--

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o place or deposit bulk cargo from a vehicle, boat, or container on to a jetty [cl 6.24] f. Refuse to consider application for consent [cl 6.14(3)] <p>7. Roadside conservation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Declare a thoroughfare with high quality roadside vegetation to be a flora road [cl 7.3] b. Signpost flora roads [cl 7.5] c. Exempt a person from the application of subclause (1) – <i>a person may only drive or ride a vehicle on the carriageway when driving or riding a vehicle on a flora road</i> subclause 7.6(2)(c) d. Designate a thoroughfare, or any part thereof as a special environmental area [cl 7.7] and mark and keep a register of each thoroughfare or part thereof designated [cl 7.8] e. Determine an application for a permit for the purposes of [cl 7.9] to plant any plant or sow any seeds in a thoroughfare [cl 7.10] f. Approve an application for permit for purpose of [cl 7.13] (permit to burn thoroughfare) – [cl 7.15], subject to [cl 7.16] prohibitions on burning. g. Approve an application for a permit for firebreak on thoroughfare [cl 7.17]- subject to [cl 7.18] h. Approve an application for a permit to collect seed from native flora on a thoroughfare [cl 7.20] <p>8. Activities in Streets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Approve any material which would create a hard surface as an acceptable material [cl 8.4(3)] b. Erect a sign in a street specifying any conditions of use which apply to the street [cl 8.12] <p>9. Enforcement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Do the thing specified in the notice if a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 12.2 and recover costs b. Take remedial action if a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 12.3 and recover costs [cl 12.5]
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>c. Before giving an infringement notice to a person in respect of the commission of a prescribed offence be satisfied that the offence is a relatively minor matter and only straightforward issues of law and fact are involved in determining whether the prescribed offence was committed [cl 12.8]</p> <p>10. Schedule 1 Determinations</p> <p>a. Set aside a public reserve or any portion of a public reserve as a children’s playground and limit the ages of persons who are permitted to use a children’s playground and erect a sign schedule 1[cl 2.3]</p> <p>b. Reserve land for the purpose of the play or practice of archery or pistol or rifle shooting</p> <p>c. Set aside reserve as a golf course schedule 1[cl 2.5]</p> <p>11. Decision on Application</p> <p>a. The CEO or an authorised person may—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o approve an application unconditionally or subject to any conditions or refuse to approve an application [cl. 10.2(1) (a) and (b)] o if the CEO or an authorised person approves an application, a permit is to issue to the applicant in a form determined by the CEO [cl.10.2(2)] o if the CEO or an authorised person refuses to approve an application, a written notice of that refusal is to be issued to the applicant o the CEO or an authorised person may, at any time, amend a condition of approval which takes effect when written notice is given to the permit holder [cl.10.2(4)]
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Infrastructure Services Director Development Services Manager Customer and Business Engagement Manager Maintenance Operations Manager Climate, Environment and Waste Manager Community and Cultural Development Manager Mullewa District Office Manager Sport and Leisure Manager Geraldton Airport Manager Libraries, Heritage and Gallery Manager Property Services Manager Regulatory Services Aquatic Operations Coordinator Coordinator Community Development Coordinator Gallery and Public Art Coordinator Land and Leasing Place Coordinator Coordinator Ranger Services Coordinator Customer Experience Senior Customer Experience Officer Coordinator Airport Operations Coordinator Events and Venues Coordinator Library Services Sport and Leisure Planner Coordinator Emergency Management Emergency Operations Officer
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>
--	---

Compliance Links:	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p>A register of all special environmental areas must be maintained under cl.7.8 of the <i>Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2020</i></p> <p>Security deposits for Dangerous Excavations and Private Works in Public Places, are a permit condition determined in accordance with regulations 11 and 17 of the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> – refer CEO Delegations 1.2.11 and 1.2.13 Crossing permits are approved under regulations 12 and 13 of the <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> – refer Delegation 1.2.12 Crossings – Construction, Repair and Removal.</p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.4.2 Dogs Local Law 2020

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dogs Local Law 2020</i> cl.3.2 Application for licence for approved kennel establishment cl.3.3 Notice of proposed use cl.3.4 Exemption from notice requirements cl.3.5 When application can be determined cl.3.6 Determination of application cl.3.7 Where application cannot be approved cl.3.8 Conditions of approval cl.3.11 Form of licence cl.3.13 Variation or cancellation of licence cl.3.14 Transfer cl.3.15 Notification cl.5.6 Payment of Modified Penalty
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kennel Licences <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determine the form of an approved kennel establishment, and require information [cl 3.2] b. Refuse to determine the application for a licence until the notice/s is given in accordance with directions [cl 3.3] c. Approve the use of a premises for an approved kennel establishment subject to compliance with notice requirements. Require advertising of application [cl 3.4] d. Application not to be determined until the provisions of subclause 3.5(a) to 3.5(d) are met [cl 3.5] e. Matters to be considered in determining an application for an approved kennel establishment [cl 3.6] f. Determine that licence for kennel establishment cannot be approved [cl 3.7] g. Approve an application subject to conditions of contained in Schedule 2 or other conditions as considered


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>appropriate. Vary the conditions contained in Schedule 2[cl 3.8]</p> <p>h. Form of licence to be determined [cl 3.11]</p> <p>i. Vary or cancel a licence [cl 3.13]</p> <p>j. Determine to approve, whether or not subject to conditions, or refuse to approve an application for transfer of a valid licence [cl 3.14]</p> <p>k. Give written notice [cl 3.15].</p> <p>2. Enforcement</p> <p>a. Appropriate the amount in satisfaction of an infringement and issue an acknowledgement [cl.5.6]</p>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

<p>Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i></p>	<p><u>Appointment for:</u></p> <p>1. Requirements And Limitations On The Keeping Of Dogs</p> <p>a. Determine the form of an approved kennel establishment, and require information [cl 3.2]</p> <p>b. Refuse to determine the application for a licence until the notice/s is given in accordance with directions [cl 3.3]</p> <p>c. Approve the use of a premises for an approved kennel establishment subject to compliance with notice requirements. Require advertising of application [cl 3.4]</p> <p>d. Application not to be determined until the provisions of subclause 3.5(a) to 3.5(d) are met.[cl 3.5]</p> <p>e. Matters to be considered in determining an application for an approved kennel establishment [cl 3.6]</p> <p>f. Determine that licence for kennel establishment cannot be approved [cl 3.7]</p>
---	--

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>g. Approve an application subject to conditions of contained in Schedule 2 or other conditions as considered appropriate. Vary the conditions contained in Schedule 2[cl 3.8]</p> <p>h. Form of licence to be determined [cl 3.11]</p> <p>i. Vary or cancel a licence [cl 3.13]</p> <p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p>
<p>Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i></p>	<p><u>Appointment for:</u></p> <p>1. Enforcement</p> <p>Appropriate the amount in satisfaction of an infringement and issue an acknowledgement [cl 5.6]</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p>
<p>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</p>	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p>
<p>Compliance Links:</p>	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p>
<p>Recordkeeping:</p>	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.4.3 Pest Plants Local Law 2011


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Pest Plants Local Law 2011</i> cl.3.1 Notices cl.3.2 Failure to comply with a notice
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notices <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Serve a notice requiring an owner or occupier of private land to destroy, eradicate or otherwise control any pest plant on that land [cl 3.1] b. Without payment of compensation, destroy, eradicate, or control, any pest plant, the destruction, eradication or control of which was required by the notice [cl 3.2] c. Recover in a court of competent jurisdiction, from the person to whom the notice is directed the amount of the expense of destruction, eradication or control [cl 3.2]
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Climate, Environment and Waste
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.4.4 Bush Fire Brigades Local Law 2021

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Local Law 2021</i> cl.4 Establish a bush fire brigade cl.5 Name and officers of bush fire brigade cl.6 Duties of Captain and bush fire brigade officers
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Establishment of Bush Fire Brigade <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establish a bush fire brigade on the date of decision [cl.4] 2. Name and officers of bush fire brigade <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Give a name to the bush fire brigade [cl 5] and specify the brigade area in which the bush fire brigade is primarily responsible for carrying out normal brigade activities [cl 5]. b. Appoint a captain, a first lieutenant, a second lieutenant and additional lieutenants if considered necessary [cl 5] 3. Duties of Captain and bush fire brigade officers <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Issue directions to bush fire control officers including those who issue permits to burn; liaise with the bush fire brigade captain; receive annual reports regarding officer bearers; authorise normal brigade activities, and consider appropriate budget provisions to be made in local government budget [cl 6] b. Provide funds for the maintenance and equipment with appliances and apparatus in accordance with Part 6 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> [cl8]
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Emergency Management Emergency Operations Officer
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.4.5 Health Local Law 2014


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Health Local Law 2014</i> cl.2.3. Floor of wet areas cl.3.5 Ventilation cl.3.7 Water supply cl.3.13 Licensing of morgues cl.5.15 Restrictions on pigeon nesting or perching cl.5.17 Premises to be approved cl.5.20 Premises to be approved (piggery) cl.6.5 Local government may execute work and recover costs cl.6.8 Local government may execute work and recover costs cl.6.20 Restrictions on keeping of bees in hives cl.7.1 Requirements on owner or occupier to clean, disinfect and disinfect cl.7.2 EHO may disinfect or disinfect premises cl.7.3 Insanitary house, premises and things cl.7.4 Persons in contact with an infectious disease sufferer cl.7.5 Declaration of infected house or premises cl.7.8 Local government may carry out work and recover costs cl.8.4 Approval of application cl.8.5 Renewal of registration cl.8.6 Notification upon sale or transfer cl.8.7 Revocation of registration cl.8.24 Keeper report cl.9.4 Registration of premises cl.9.5 Certificate of Registration cl.9.7 Alterations to premises
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sanitation <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Approve floor waste [cl 2.3] 2. Housing and General <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. By notice require the owner of a house, which in the opinion of an EHO is not properly ventilated, to provide a

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>different or additional method of ventilation or cease using the dwelling house until it is properly ventilated [cl 3.5]</p> <p>b. Determine that a separate and independent water supply to a dwelling is to the satisfaction of the local government [cl 3.7]</p> <p>c. Fix fees under section 344C of the Act. Determine form for morgue licence, grant licence [cl 3.13]</p> <p>3. Nuisances and General</p> <p>a. Order an owner or occupier of a house to take adequate steps to prevent pigeons from nesting or perching [cl 5.15]</p> <p>b. Approve premises for use as a feedlot [cl 5.17] Subject to subclause 5.17(2)</p> <p>c. Approve sites that do not satisfy separation requirements as a feedlot, if satisfied that this will not give rise to a health nuisance [cl 5.17]</p> <p>d. Approve premises as a piggery [cl 5.20]</p> <p>4. Pest Control</p> <p>a. Where work is directed by notice given under clause 6.4 and the person fails or neglects to comply with requirements - execute work and recover the cost of executing the work. Costs may be recovered in a court of competent jurisdiction [cl 6.5]</p> <p>b. Pay compensation or damages for loss or damage due to negligence or breach of duty [cl 6.5]</p> <p>c. Where work is directed by notice given under clause 6.7 and the person fails or neglects to comply with requirements -execute work and recover cost in a court of competent jurisdiction [cl 6.8]</p> <p>d. Pay compensation or damages for loss or damage due to negligence or breach of duty [cl 6.8]</p> <p>5. Bee Keeping</p> <p>a. Approve a person to keep bees in a hive.</p>
--	--

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<p>b. If, in the opinion of an EHO, approved beehives are causing a nuisance, direct any bees or approved beehives to be removed [cl 6.20]</p> <p>6. Infectious Diseases</p> <p>a. Direct an owner or occupier of premises, within the time and manner specified in the notice, to clean, disinfect and disinfect a premises, or such things in or on the premises as specified in the notice [cl 7.1]</p> <p>b. Direct an EHO, other local government officer, or other person, to disinfect and disinfect the premises or any part of the premises or anything in or on the premises [7.2]</p> <p>c. Recover the cost of carrying out the work, in a court of competent jurisdiction [cl 7.2].</p> <p>d. Pay compensation for loss or damage suffered because of negligence or breach of duty [cl 7.2]</p> <p>e. Direct an owner or occupier of a house considered insanitary, by notice in writing, within the time and manner specified in the notice, to destroy or amend the house [cl 7.3]</p> <p>f. If a person in any house is, or is suspected of suffering from an infectious disease, give instructions or direction that an occupant of the house or any person who enters or leaves the house, is to be removed to isolation in an appropriate place. [cl 7.4]</p> <p>g. Declare any house or premises to be infected [cl 7.5]</p> <p>h. Carry out work or arrange for the work to be carried out by another. Recover costs in a court of competent jurisdiction [cl 7.8]</p> <p>i. Pay compensation or damages for loss or damage due to negligence or breach of duty [cl 7.8]</p> <p>7. Lodging houses</p> <p>a. Approve application for lodging house under clause 8.3, with or without conditions by issuing certificate of registration [cl 8.4]</p>
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Renew registration of lodging house on application [cl 8.5] c. Written notification of sale or transfer to be given by owner within 14 days [cl 8.6] d. Revoke the registration of a lodging house; give notice to show cause why registration should not be revoked [cl 8.7] e. Require a keeper to report the name of each lodger who lodged in the lodging house during the preceding day or night, in the form of schedule 9 [cl 8.24] <p>8. Offensive Trades</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Registration of premises pursuant to section 191 of the Act to be lodged [cl 9.4]; Issue a Certificate in the form of Schedule 13 [cl 9.5] b. Give written permission for change or alteration to a premises registered under Division 1 [cl 9.7]
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental Health</p> <p>Team Leader Environmental Health</p> <p>Senior Environmental Health Officer</p> <p>Environmental Health Officer</p> <p>Environmental Health Compliance Officer</p> <p>Environmental Health Technical Officer</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.4.6 Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law 2012

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law 2012</i> cl.1.3 Application cl.2.1 Establishment of parking stations cl.2.10 Parking stations may be locked cl.2.11 Selling and hiring in parking stations cl.2.12 Authorised spaces in parking stations cl.4.2 Authorised parking cl.4.6 Parking on public reserves cl.5.1 Residential Parking permit cl.7.1 Affixing signs and notices
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<p>1. Parking Stations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Agree in writing with the owner or occupier of a parking facility or parking station that the local law applies to the facility or station. Agree on terms and conditions [cl 1.3] b. Determine and indicate by signs and erect signs to give effect [cl 2.1] c. At the expiration of the hours of operation, lock the parking station or otherwise prevent the movement of any vehicle within, to or from it [cl 2.10] d. Give written permission to sell, hire, give away, offer or expose for sale or hire, anything of any nature at or on any part of a parking station [cl. 2.11] e. By the use of signs set aside any parking station or parking space or spaces, within the parking station, for the parking of vehicles by persons authorised. Issue a written permit. Revoke permit at any time [cl 2.12] <p>2. Stopping and Parking Generally</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Give permission to stop or park a vehicle, other than an authorised vehicle, in an area designated by signs for parking of authorised vehicles only [cl 4.2] b. Give permission to stop or park a vehicle in a public reserve, other than within a parking facility or parking station on the reserve [cl 4.6]. <p>3. Residential Parking Permits</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determine form for application of parking permit for residential lot [cl 5.1] b. Approve or approve with conditions an application for parking permit and issue a permit. Determine appropriate conditions for permit [cl 5.1] c. Refuse to approve an application for parking permit [cl 5.1] <p>4. Affixing Signs and Notices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Permit a person to affix any board, sign, placard, notice or other thing to, or paint or write upon any part of a sign, ticket issuing machine, parking facility or parking station subclause [cl 7.1] b. Permit a person to place, mark or erect a sign purporting to be or resembling a sign placed, marked or erected by the local government under this local law.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Manager Maintenance Operations</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.4.7 Animals, Environment and Nuisance Local Law 2014


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Animals, Environment and Nuisance Local Law 2014</i> cl. 2.3 Roosters, geese, turkeys and peafowl cl. 3.3 Unauthorised storage of materials cl. 3.4 Prohibited activities cl.4.3 Notice may require specified action to prevent emission or reflection of light cl 4.4 Burning rubbish, refuse or other material cl 4.7 Truck noise from residential land cl.4.12 Nuisance cl.4.14 Placement of advertisement, bill posting or junk mail cl.6.1 Notice of breach
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<p>1. Keeping of Animals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Give written permission to keep roosters, geese, turkeys or peafowls on land with an area of 1 hectare or more [cl.2.3] b. Give express written approval to an owner or occupier of premises in a rural zone to keep more than 1 pig other than on premises registered as a piggery pursuant to the provisions of the <i>Health Act 1911</i>. [Cl.2.8] <p>2. Building Development and Land Care</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Give written approval to store construction materials on a building or development site [cl 3.3] b. Give written approval, prior to any proposal to store construction material on any thoroughfare verge [cl 3.3] c. Serve a notice on the owner and/or occupier of the land requiring the owner or occupier to do one or more of the following- subclause 3.4(2)(a) – (d) [cl 3.4] d. Give to the owner and or occupier a notice providing that the activity may only be carried on subject to conditions

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>specified in the notice [cl 3.4] - where there is an opinion that dust or liquid waste may be released or escape as a result of an activity</p> <p>3. Nuisances and Dangerous Things</p> <p>a. Give notice in writing to direct an owner or occupier to take actions necessary to prevent emission or reflection of light [cl 4.3]. Notice may direct measures in accordance with subclause {4.3(2) (a) –(d)</p> <p>b. Give written approval to set fire to rubbish, refuse or other materials on rural residential zoned property of an area 2000m² or less [cl 4.4] subject to subclauses 4.4 (1)(a) - (e) [cl 4.4]</p> <p>4. Nuisances and dangerous things</p> <p>a. Give written approval, on any land of an area of 2000 square metres or less, to set fire to rubbish, refuse or other materials on rural residential zoned property [cl. 4.1(1)(a)] provided that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a person has satisfactorily demonstrated that reasonable alternatives for the disposal of the rubbish , refuse, or other material do not exist and the potential for pollution is low [cl.4.4 (1)(b)]. • The material does not include any the material does not include any plastic, rubber, food scraps, green garden materials or other material likely to cause the generation of smoke or odour in such quantity as to cause a nuisance to other persons; • a haze alert has not been issued by the Bureau of Meteorology for the period during which burning is to take place; and • the burning complies with the Bush Fires Act 1954, any annual fire hazard reduction notice issued by the local government under that Act and any conditions of approval determined by the local government
--	--


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>Subject to any fire danger rating as determined by the Bureau of Meteorology.</p> <p>This clause does not apply to any barbeque, solid fuel water heater, space heater or ovens fired with dry paper , dry wood, synthetic har or charcoal type fuel.</p> <p>5. Livestock carrying vehicles</p> <p>a. Give written consent to start or drive a truck on land or adjacent to land which is zoned, approved or used for residential purposes between the hours of 10.30pm and 6.30am on the following day [cl 4.7]</p> <p>6. Amusement activities</p> <p>a. Give written authorisation to provide or conduct any amusement on land so as to create or be a nuisance to any owner of occupier of land in the district [cl 4.12]</p> <p>b. Give written approval to place, affix any letter, figure, device, poster, sign or advertisement on any building, fence or post subclause 4.14(1)</p> <p>7. Objections and appeals</p> <p>a. Make a decision to grant , vary or cancel a permit or authorisation, or give a person a notice [cl. 5.1].</p> <p>8 . Enforcement</p> <p>a. Give notice of breach in writing to the person alleged to be responsible for a breach of any provision of the local law [cl 6.1]. The notice is to specify provisions of the local law breached, particulars of breach and the manner to remedy the breach satisfactorily [cl 6.1]</p> <p>b. Decide satisfactory remedy of breach [cl 6.1]</p>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


<p>Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i></p>	<p>Manager Property Services</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Environmental Health</p> <p>Team Leader Environmental Health</p> <p>Senior Environmental Health Officer</p> <p>Environmental Health Officer</p> <p>Environmental Health Compliance Officer</p> <p>Environmental Health Technical Officer</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p> <p>Coordinator Development Integrity</p> <p>Senior Development Integrity Officer</p> <p>Coordinator Emergency Management</p> <p>Emergency Operations Officer</p>
<p>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:</p>	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations</i></p>

<p>Compliance Links:</p>	<p>Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.</p>
<p>Recordkeeping:</p>	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


1.4.8 Cats Local Law 2020

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Cats Local Law 2020</i> cl.2.4 Application for approval cl.2.5 Determining an application cl.2.6 Conditions cl.2.7 Renewal of an application cl.2.8 Transfer of an approval cl.2.9 Variation or cancellation of an approval cl.2.10 Objection and review rights
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<p>1. Number of cats that may be kept</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determine application fee for application to keep an additional number of cats at prescribed premises, in accordance with the Act [cl 2.4] b. Determine whether to grant approval of an application to keep an additional number of cats at prescribed premises. Determine form of approval, and issue approval [cl 2.5] c. Impose any condition considered reasonably necessary to ensure that premises are suitable for an additional number of cats [cl 2.6]. d. Renew application; determine and impose renewal fee under sections 6.16 – 6.19 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>[cl 2.7] e. Determine an application for transfer of an approval subject to subclause 2.8(2) for premises specified in the approval and related only to the approved person specified in the approval.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> f. Grant or refuse to grant, an application for the transfer of an approval and impose conditions under regulation 9(3) of the <i>Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013</i> [cl 2.8] g. Where an application is granted issue an approval to the transferee in the form determined by the CEO [cl 2.8] h. Vary conditions on approval by giving written notice to the permit holder and specifying the date on which changes become effective [cl 2.9] i. Cancel an approval [cl 2.9] j. Decision made under cl 2.7,2.8,2.9 subject to review rights [cl.2.10]
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<u>Appointment for:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determine application fee in accordance with the Act. Director Development Services Manager Regulatory Services
	<u>Appointment for:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Vary conditions on approval by giving written notice[cl.2.9(1)] b. Cancel an approval [cl.2.9(2)] c. Objection and review rights [cl.2.10] Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
	<u>Appointment for:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determination to grant approval to keep an additional number of cats [cl.2.5 (1)(a) to (1)(e)]. Determine form of approval, issue approval [cl.2.5(2)].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Impose any condition considered reasonably necessary to ensure that premises are suitable for an additional number of cats [cl.2.6]. c. Renew application [cl.2.7] d. Determine and impose renewal fee under sections 6.1 to 6.19 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> [cl.2.7] e. Transfer of an approval for premises specified in the approval and related only to the approved person specified in the approval [cl.2.8(1)]. f. Determine form for transfer application and determine fee for transfer of approval [cl.2.8(2)]. <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.4.9 Waste Local Law 2020

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO s.9.16 Notice, giving of to alleged offender
Express Power to Sub-Delegate	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Waste Local Law 2020</i> cl.2.1 Supply of receptacles cl.2.3 General waste receptacles cl.2.4 Recycling waste receptacles cl.2.5 Organic waste receptacles cl.2.6 Direction to place or remove a receptacle cl.2.7 Duties of owner or occupier cl.2.8 Exemption cl.2.9 Damaging or removing receptacles cl.3.1 Duties of an owner or occupier cl.3.2 Removal of waste from premises cl.3.3 Receptacles and containers for public use cl.4.2 Hours of operation cl.4.3 Signs and directions cl.4.4 Fees and Charges cl.4.5 Depositing waste cl.4.6 Prohibited Activities cl.5.3 Other costs and expenses cl.1.4(1) Non-Collectable Waste (Schedule 1)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Local Government Waste a. Supply for the use of each premises – capable of being occupied or used for residential purposes one or more receptacles for the collection and removal of collectable waste [cl 2.1] b. Determine the weight for general waste receptacles, where the receptacle has any other capacity [cl 2.3] c. Provide a waste receptacle for a particular type of recycling waste; Determine the weight for recycling waste


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>receptacles, where receptacle has any other capacity [cl 2.4]</p> <p>d. Provide a waste receptacle for a particular type of organic waste; Determine the weight for organic waste receptacles, where receptacle has any other capacity [cl 2.5]</p> <p>e. Give a written direction to an owner or occupier to place a receptacle in respect of those premises for collection, or remove a receptacle in respect of those premises, after collection [cl 2.6]</p> <p>f. Determine an area for placing a receptacle for collection [cl 2.7]</p> <p>g. Grant with or without conditions, or refuse an application for exemption from compliance under this clause [cl 2.8]</p> <p>h. Decide on reasonable grounds that there has been a failure to comply with the condition of an exemption [cl 2.8], the exemption ceases to apply.</p> <p>i. Authorise removal of a receptacle from any premises to which it was delivered by the local government or its contractor [cl 2.9].</p> <p>j. Advertise a verge waste collection; Give approval in accordance with cl 2.10 (1)</p> <p>2. General Duties</p> <p>a. Direct an owner or occupier to clean, disinfect, deodorise and apply a residual insecticide to each receptacle [cl 3.1]</p> <p>b. Authorise in writing the removal of waste from premises: Approve a person to remove waste from a receptacle [cl 3.2]</p> <p>c. Approve a person to deposit or remove household, commercial or other waste from a receptacle provided for the use of the general public in a public place [cl 3.3]</p> <p>3. Operation of Waste Facilities</p>
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Determine the hours of operation of a waste facility [cl 4.2] b. Regulate the use of a waste facility by means or assign or by giving directions to a person within a waste facility [cl 4.3] c. Direct a person who commits or is reasonably suspected of committing an offence to leave a waste facility [cl 4.3] d. Demand a person to pay a fee or charge on or before entering a waste facility [cl 4.4] e. Determine the classification of any waste that may be deposited at a waste facility [cl 4.5] f. Authorise a person to: remove any waste or any other thing from a waste facility ; deposit at a waste facility that is a landfill site any waste that is toxic, poisonous or hazardous, or the depositing of which is regulated or prohibited by any written law ; light a fire in a waste facility; remove, damage or otherwise interfere with any flora in a waste facility; remove, injure or otherwise interfere with any fauna in a waste facility; damage, deface or destroy any building, equipment, plant or property within a waste facility [cl 4.6] <p>4. Enforcement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Recover costs and expenses incurred by taking remedial action as a debt in a court of competent jurisdiction [cl 5.3] b. Determine waste to be non-collectable waste Schedule 1 [cl1.4(1)]
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Climate, Environment and Waste
---	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	Coordinator Waste Waste Operations Supervisor Contract Supervisor – Waste
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations. Infringement notices issued for offences under waste local act may only be issued by Manager Climate, Environment and Waste.


Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (functions and general) Regulations 1996 Waste Local Law 2020
Recordkeeping:	Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

1.5 Local Law Delegations - CEO to Employees

1.5.1 Cemetery Local Law 2011

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Cemetery Local Law 2011</i> cl.2.1 Powers and functions of the Chief Executive Officer cl.3.1 Application for burial cl.3.3 Certificate of identification cl.3.4 Minimum notice required cl.4.3 Application refusal cl.5.1 Requirements for funerals and coffins cl.5.2 Funeral processions cl.5.5 Conduct of funeral by local government cl.5.6 Placement of ashes cl.6.2 Mausoleum etc. cl.7.1 Application for monumental work cl.7.5 Removal of sand, soil or loam cl.7.6 Hours of work cl. 7.8. Use of wood cl.7.12 Placing of glass domes and vases cl 7.15 Requirements of a memorial plaque cl.7.16 Monumental mason's licence cl.7.18 Carrying out monumental work cl.7.20 Cancellation of a monumental mason's licence cl 8.3 Damaging and removing objects cl.8.6 Advertising and trading cl.8.8 Removal from the cemetery
Delegate:	Director Development Services Director Community and Culture Manager Mullewa District Office
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation</i>	1. Administration a. Subject to the directions given, exercise all the powers and functions in respect of the cemetery [cl 2.1]

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

and conditions relevant to this delegation.

2. Application for Funerals

- a. Determine form for application for approval to bury a dead body [cl 3.1]
- b. Determine form for certificate of identification; determine certificate for the completion by a funeral director [cl 3.3]
- a. Accept bookings to hold a funeral, at least 24 hours prior to the time proposed for burial [cl.3.4]

3. Funeral Directors

- a. Refuse an application for a single funeral permit [cl 4.3]

4. Funerals


- a. Approve application for burial in accordance with Part3 of this local law; form opinion that the coffin is structurally sound [cl 5.1]
- b. Fix time for burial [cl 5.2]
- c. Require a written request, for the local government to conduct a funeral, to be lodged; charge the set fee; determine the manner in which the funeral shall be conducted; specify area in a cemetery for burial or placement of ashes; conduct a funeral without application or consent; do or require anything considered necessary or convenient for the conduct of a funeral [cl 5.5]

5. Placement of Ashes


- a. Upon payment by applicant of set fee, grant permission for ashes to be disposed of by one of the methods listed [cl 5.6(1)]
- b. Give written permission to place the ashes of a deceased person within a grave[cl 5.6(4)]

4. Burials

- a. Construct a brick grave, crypt, vault or mausoleum within a cemetery; Approve a request, accompanied by the set fee, for the construction of a vault or mausoleum within the cemetery [cl 6.2]


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>5. Memorials and other Work</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Require written consent of the holder of the right of burial of the grave , to accompany an application under section 30 of the Act [cl 7.1] b. Give written approval to take sand, earth, or other material from the cemetery for use in the erection of memorial work [cl.7.5] c. Grant approval for memorial or other work on graves outside the hours of 8.00am to 6.00pm on weekdays, and 8.00 and noon on Saturdays [cl 7.6] d. Give prior approval for the erection of a wooden fence, railing, cross or other wooden erection around any grave as a temporary marker [cl 7.8] e. Set aside area as lawn or memorial plaque section [cl 7.12] f. Approve material for memorial plaques; approve base mounting for memorial plaques which are made of admiralty bronze or stone [cl 7.15] g. Issue monumental masons’ licence upon receipt of written application and set fee; specify conditions on licence [cl 7.16] h. Authorise a person to carry out monumental works within the cemetery [cl 7.18] i. Terminate monumental masons’ licence by notice in writing; Refund fees on termination of a monumental mason’s licence [cl 7.20] <p>6. General</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Give permission to a person to damage, remove or pick any tree, plant, shrub or flower in the cemetery, or any other object or thing on any grave or memorial or which is the property of the local government [cl.8.3]
--	--

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>b. Give prior written approval, subject to conditions as the local government thinks fit, to advertise or carry on any trade, business, or profession within the cemetery [cl 8.6]</p> <p>c. Form an opinion that the behaviour of a person is inappropriate in a cemetery; Order a person to leave the cemetery if failing to comply with any provisions of the local law or behaving in an inappropriate manner [cl.8.8]</p>
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns.
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
Financial Interest Returns required:	Yes – Refer to Section 5.75 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

2 Building Act 2011 Delegations

2.1 Council to CEO

2.1.1 Grant a Building Permit


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Permit Authority (Local Government)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.18 Further Information s.20 Grant of building permit s.22 Further grounds for not granting an application s.27(1) and (3) Impose Conditions on Permit <i>Building Regulations 2012:</i> r.23 Application to extend time during which permit has effect (s.32) r.24 Extension of time during which permit has effect (s.32(3)) r.26 Approval of new responsible person (s.35(c))
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to require an applicant to provide any documentation or information required to determine a building permit application [s.18(1)]. 2. Authority to grant or refuse to grant a building permit [s.20(1) & (2) and s.22]. 3. Authority to impose, vary or revoke conditions on a building permit [s.27(1) and (3)]. 4. Authority to determine an application to extend time during which a building permit has effect [r.23]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Subject to being satisfied that work for which the building permit was granted has not been completed OR the extension is necessary to allow rectification of defects of works for which the permit was granted [r.24(1)] ii. Authority to impose any condition on the building permit extension that could have been imposed under s.27 [r.24(2)].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	5. Authority to approve, or refuse to approve, an application for a new responsible person for a building permit [r.26].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. Decisions under this delegated authority should be either undertaken or informed by a person qualified in accordance with r.5 of the Building Regulations 2012.</p> <p>b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<p><i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)</p>


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager City Growth</p> <p>Coordinator Building Surveying</p> <p>Senior Building Surveyor</p> <p>Building Surveyor</p> <p>Assistant Building Surveyor</p> <p>Senior Development Integrity Officer</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	<p><i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.119 Building and demolition permits – application for review by SAT s.23 Time for deciding application for building or demolition permit s.17 Uncertified application to be considered by building surveyor <i>Building Regulations 2012 – r.25 Review of decision to refuse to extend time during which permit has effect (s.32(3)) – reviewable by SAT</i> <i>Building Services (Registration Act) 2011 – Section 7</i> <i>Home Building Contracts Act 1991 – Part 3A, Division 2 – Part 7, Division 2</i> <i>Building and Construction Industry Training Levy Act 1990</i> <i>Heritage Act 2018</i></p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r. 19 Building Act 2011- Section 130 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

2.1.2 Demolition Permits


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Permit Authority (Local Government)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.18 Further Information s.21 Grant of demolition permit s.22 Further grounds for not granting an application s.27(1) and (3) Impose Conditions on Permit <i>Building Regulations 2012</i> r.23 Application to extend time during which permit has effect (s.32) r.24 Extension of time during which permit has effect (s.32(3)) r.26 Approval of new responsible person (s.35(c))
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to require an applicant to provide any documentation or information required to determine a demolition permit application [s.18(1)]. 2. Authority to grant or refuse to grant a demolition permit on the basis that all s.21(1) requirements have been satisfied [s.20(1) & (2) and s.22]. 3. Authority to impose, vary or revoke conditions on a demolition permit [s.27(1) and (3)]. 4. Authority to determine an application to extend time during which a demolition permit has effect [r.23]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Subject to being satisfied that work for which the demolition permit was granted has not been completed OR the extension is necessary to allow rectification of defects of works for which the permit was granted [r.24(1)] ii. Authority to impose any condition on the demolition permit extension that could have been imposed under s.27 [r.24(2)].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	5. Authority to approve, or refuse to approve, an application for a new responsible person for a demolition permit [r.26].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. Decisions under this delegated authority should be either undertaken or informed by a person qualified in accordance with r.5 of the Building Regulations 2012.</p> <p>b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Coordinator Building Surveying</p> <p>Senior Building Surveyor</p> <p>Building Surveyor</p> <p>Assistant Building Surveyor</p> <p>Senior Development Integrity Officer</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	<p><i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.119 Building and demolition permits – application for review by SAT s.23 Time for deciding application for building or demolition permit <i>Building Services (Complaint Resolution and Administration) Act 2011</i> -- Part 7, Division 2 <i>Building and Construction Industry Training Levy Act 1990</i> <i>Heritage Act 2018</i></p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r. 19 Building Act 2011- Section 130 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


2.1.3 Occupancy Permits or Building Approval Certificates

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Permit Authority (Local Government)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.55 Further information s.58 Grant of occupancy permit, building approval certificate s.62(1) and (3) Conditions imposed by permit authority s.65(4) Extension of period of duration <i>Building Regulations 2012</i> r.40 Extension of period of duration of time limited occupancy permit or building approval certificate (s.65)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to require an applicant to provide any documentation or information required in order to determine an application [s.55]. 2. Authority to grant, refuse to grant or to modify an occupancy permit or building approval certificate [s.58]. 3. Authority to impose, add, vary, or revoke conditions on an occupancy permit [s.62(1) and (3)]. 4. Authority to extend, or refuse to extend, the period in which an occupancy permit or modification or building approval certificate has effect [s.65(4) and r.40].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Decisions under this delegated authority should be either undertaken or informed by a person qualified in accordance with r.5 of the Building Regulations 2012. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Coordinator Building Surveying Senior Building Surveyor Building Surveyor Assistant Building Surveyor Senior Development Integrity Officer
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	<p><i>Building Act 2011:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> s.59 time for granting occupancy permit or building approval certificate s.60 Notice of decision not to grant occupancy permit or grant building approval certificate s.121 Occupancy permits and building approval certificates – application for review by SAT <p><i>Building Services (Complaint Resolution and Administration) Act 2011 – Part 7, Division 2</i></p> <p><i>Building and Construction Industry Training Levy Act 1990</i></p> <p><i>Heritage Act 2018</i></p>
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – Regulation 19 Building Act 2011- Section 130 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

2.1.4 Designate Employees as Authorised Persons

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Permit Authority (Local Government)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.96(3) authorised persons s.99(3) Limitation on powers of authorised person
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to designate an employee as an authorised person [s.96(3)]. 2. Authority to revoke or vary a condition of designation as an authorised person or give written notice to an authorised person limiting powers that may be exercised by that person [s.99(3)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Decisions under this delegated authority should be in accordance with r.5 of the Building Regulations 2012. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)


Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not Sub-Delegated
---	-------------------

Compliance Links:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.97 requires each person designated as an authorised person must have an identity card. r.5A Authorised persons (s.3) – definition
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – Regulation 19</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

2.1.5 Building Orders


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Permit Authority (Local Government)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.110(1) A permit authority may make a building order s.111(1) Notice of proposed building order other than building order (emergency) s.117(1) and (2) A permit authority may revoke a building order or notify that it remains in effect s.118(2) and (3) Permit authority may give effect to building order if non-compliance
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to make Building Orders in relation to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Building work b. Demolition work c. An existing building or incidental structure [s.110(1)]. 2. Authority to give notice of a proposed building order and consider submissions received in response and determine actions [s.111(1)(c)]. 3. Authority to revoke a building order [s.117]. 4. If there is non-compliance with a building order, authority to cause an authorised person to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. take any action specified in the order; or b. commence or complete any work specified in the order; or c. if any specified action was required by the order to cease, to take such steps as are reasonable to cause the action to cease [s.118(2)]. 5. Authority to take court action to recover as a debt, reasonable costs and expense incurred in doing anything in regard to non-compliance with a building order [s.118(3)].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Manager City Growth</p> <p>Coordinator Building Surveying</p> <p>Senior Building Surveyor</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Development Integrity</p> <p>Senior Development Integrity Officer</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	<p><i>Building Act 2011:</i></p> <p>Section 111 Notice of proposed building order other than building order (emergency)</p> <p>Section 112 Content of building order</p> <p>Section 113 Limitation on effect of building order</p> <p>Section 114 Service of building order</p> <p>Part 9 Review - s.122 Building orders – application for review by SAT</p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</p> <p>Building Act 2011- Section 130</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

2.1.6 Inspection and Copies of Building Records

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Permit Authority (Local Government)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.131(2) Inspection, copies of building records
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to determine an application from an interested person to inspect and copy a building record [s.131(2)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Coordinator Building Surveying Senior Building Surveyor
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	<i>Building Act 2011 - s.146 Confidentiality</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i> <i>Building Act 2011- Section 130</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

2.1.7 Authorise persons to commence proceedings

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Permit Authority (Local Government)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(1) & (3) <i>Delegation: special permit authorities and local government</i>
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.133(1) <i>A permit authority may commence a prosecution for an offence against this Act</i>
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to authorise a person to commence a prosecution for an offence against the Building Act 2011 [s.133(1)(b)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(6A) <i>Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)</i>

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not sub-delegated
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>


Compliance Links:	<i>Building Act 2011 - s.146 Confidentiality</i>
Record Keeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i> <i>Building Act 2011- Section 130</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

2.1.8 Referrals and Issuing Certificates


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Permit Authority (Local Government)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.145A Local Government functions
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to refer uncertified applications under s.17(1) to a building surveyor who is not employed by the local government [s.145A(1)]. 2. Authority to issue a certificate for Design Compliance, Construction Compliance or Building Compliance whether or not the land subject of the application is located in the City of Greater Geraldton's District [s.145A(2)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Decisions under this delegated authority should be either undertaken or informed by a person qualified in accordance with Building Regulation 5. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Development Services Manager City Growth Coordinator Building Surveying Senior Building Surveyor Building Surveyor Senior Development Integrity Officer
---	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>
--	---


Compliance Links:	<i>Building Act 2011</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i> <i>Building Act 2011- Section 130</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

2.1.9 Private Pool Barrier – Alternative and Performance Solutions


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Permit Authority (Local Government)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Building Regulations 2012:</i> r.51 Approvals by permit authority
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to approve requirements alternative to a fence, wall, gate, or other component included in the barrier, if satisfied that the alternative requirements will restrict access by young children as effectively as if there were compliance with AS 1926.1 [r.51(2)] 2. Authority to approve a door for the purposes of compliance with AS 1926.1, where a fence or barrier would cause significant structural or other problem which is beyond the control of the owner / occupier, or the pool is totally enclosed by a building or a fence or barrier between the building and pool would create a significant access problem for a person with a disability [r.51(3)] 3. Authority to approve a performance solution to a Building Code pool barrier requirement if satisfied that the performance solution complies with the relevant performance requirement [r.51(5)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Coordinator Building Surveying Senior Building Surveyor
---	--

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	Senior Development Integrity Officer Development Integrity Officer
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Nil
Recordkeeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19 Building Act 2011- Section 130 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols, Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

2.1.10 Smoke Alarms – Alternative Solutions

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Building Regulations 2012:</i> r.55 Terms Used (alternative building solution approval) r.61 Local Government approval of battery powered smoke alarms
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Authority to approve alternative building solutions which meet the performance requirement of the Building Code relating to fire detection and early warning [r.55]. Authority to approve or refuse to approve a battery powered smoke alarm and to determine the form of an application for such approval [r.61].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Coordinator Building Surveying Senior Building Surveyor
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Nil
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i> <i>Building Act 2011- Section 130</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

2.1.11 Appointment of approved officers and authorised officers


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(1) & (3) Delegation: special permit authorities and local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Building Regulations 2012:</i> r.70 Approved officers and authorised officers
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Authority to appoint an approved officer for the purposes of s.6(a) of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i>, in accordance with Building Regulation 70(1) and (1A). <i>NOTE: Only employees delegated under s 5.44(1) of the Local Government Act 1995 with power under s 9.19 or 9.20 may be appointed as "approved officers".</i> Authority to appoint an authorised officer for the purposes of s.6(b) of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i>, in accordance with Building Regulation 70(2). <i>NOTE: Only employees appointed under s 9.10 of the Local Government Act 1995 <u>and</u> authorised for the purpose of performing functions under s 9.16 of that Act may be appointed as "authorised officers" for the purposes of Building Regulation 70(2).</i>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Building Act 2011:</i> s.127(6A) Delegation: special permit authorities and local governments (powers of sub-delegation limited to CEO)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not Sub-Delegated
---	-------------------

Compliance Links:	<i>Building Regulations 2012:</i> r.70(3) each authorised officer must be issued a certificate of appointment.
--------------------------	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Record Keeping:	<p>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</p> <p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</p> <p>Building Act 2011- Section 130</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>
-----------------	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


3 Bush Fires Act 1954 Delegations

3.1 Council to CEO, Mayor and Bush Fire Control Officer

3.1.1 Make Request to FES Commissioner - Control of Fire

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.13(4) Duties and powers of bush fire liaison officers
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to request on behalf of the City of Greater Geraldton that the FES Commissioner authorise the Bush Fire Liaison Officer or another person to take control of fire operations [s.13(4)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)


Compliance Links:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19 Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

3.1.2 Prohibited Burning Times - Vary


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government s.17(10) Prohibited burning times may be declared by Minister (power of delegation to mayor or president and Chief Bush Fire Control Officer for ONLY powers under s.17(7) and (8))
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.17(7) Prohibited burning times may be declared by Minister <i>Bush Fire Regulations 1954:</i> r.15 Permit to burn (Act s.18), form of and apply for after refusal etc. r.38C Harvesters, power to prohibit use of on certain days in restricted or prohibited burning times r.39B Crop dusters etc., use of in restricted or prohibited burning times
Delegate:	Mayor and Chief Bush Fire Control Officer (jointly)
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority, where seasonal conditions warrant it, to determine a variation of the prohibited burning times, after consultation with an authorised CALM Act officer [s.17(7)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. Decisions under s,17(7) must be undertaken jointly by both the Mayor and the Chief Bush Fire Control Officer and must comply with the procedural requirements of s.17(7B) and (8). b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)

Compliance Links:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i> <i>Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


3.1.3 Prohibited Burning Times - Control Activities

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.27(2) and (3) Prohibition on use of tractors or engines except under certain conditions s.28(4) and (5) Occupier of land to extinguish bush fire occurring on own land <i>Bush Fire Regulations 1954:</i> r.15 Permit to burn (Act s.18), form of and apply for after refusal etc. r.38C Harvesters, power to prohibit use of on certain days in restricted or prohibited burning times r.39B Crop dusters etc., use of in restricted or prohibited burning times
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine permits to burn during prohibited burning times that have previously been refused by a Bush Fire Control Officer [r.15]. 2. Authority to declare that the use of any harvesting machinery on any land under crop during the whole or any part of any Sunday or public holiday in the whole or a specified part of the District during Restricted Burning Times is prohibited unless written consent of a Bush Fire Control Officer is obtained [r.38C]. 3. Authority to determine, during a Prohibited Burning Time, if a firebreak around a landing ground for an aeroplane has been satisfactorily prepared [r.39B(2)]. 4. Authority to issue directions, during a Prohibited Burning Time, to a Bush Fire Control Officer, regarding matters necessary for the prevention of fire on land used as a landing ground for an aeroplane [r.39B(3)]. 5. Authority to prohibit the use of tractors, engines or self-propelled harvester, during a Prohibited Burning Times, and to

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	<p>give permission for use of same during the Restricted Burning Time subject to compliance with requirements specified in a notice [s.27(2) and (3)].</p> <p>6. Authority to recover the cost of measures taken by the City of Greater Geraldton or Bush Fire Control Officer, to extinguish a fire burning during Prohibited Burning Times, where the occupier of the land has failed to comply with requirements under s.28(1) to take all possible measures to extinguish a fire the land they occupy [s.28(4)], including authority to recover expenses in any court of competent jurisdiction [s.28(5)].</p>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)

Compliance Links:	<p><i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i></p> <p><i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i></p> <p><i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i></p> <p><i>Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50</i></p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

3.1.4 Restricted Burning Times - Vary and Control Activities


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<p><i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i></p> <p>s.18(5), (11) Restricted burning times may be declared by FES Commissioner s.22(6) and (7) Burning on exempt land and land adjoining exempt land s.27(2) and (3) Prohibition on use of tractors or engines except under certain conditions s.28(4) and (5) Occupier of land to extinguish bush fire occurring on own land</p> <p><i>Bush Fire Regulations 1954:</i></p> <p>r.15 Permit to burn (Act s.18), form of and apply for after refusal etc. r.15C Local Government may prohibit burning on certain days r.38C Harvesters, power to prohibit use of on certain days in restricted or prohibited burning times r.39B Crop dusters etc., use of in restricted or prohibited burning times</p>
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority, where seasonal conditions warrant it and after consultation with an authorised CALM Act officer, to determine to vary the restricted burning times in respect of that year [s.18(5)]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Authority to determine to prohibit burning on Sundays or specified days that are public holidays in the District [r.15C]. 2. Authority, where a permitted burn fire escapes or is out of control in the opinion of the Bush Fire Control Officer or an officer of the Bush Fire Brigade, to determine to recoup bush fire brigade expenses arising from preventing extension of or extinguishing an out of control permitted burn [s.18(11)]. 3. Authority to determine permits to burn during restricted times that have previously been refused by a Bush Fire Control Officer [r.15].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>4. Authority to arrange with the occupier of exempt land, the occupier of land adjoining it and the Bush Fire Brigade to cooperate in burning firebreaks and require the occupier of adjoining land to provide by the date of the burning, ploughed or cleared fire-breaks parallel to the common boundary [s.22(6) and (7)].</p> <p>5. Authority to declare that the use of any harvesting machinery on any land under crop during the whole or any part of any Sunday or public holiday in the whole or a specified part of the District during Restricted Burning Times is prohibited unless written consent of a Bush Fire Control Officer is obtained [r.38C].</p> <p>6. Authority to determine, during a Restricted Burning Time, if a firebreak around a landing ground for an aeroplane has been satisfactorily prepared [r.39B].</p> <p>7. Authority to issue directions, during a Restricted Burning Time, to a Bush Fire Control Officer, regarding matters necessary for the prevention of fire on land used as a landing ground for an aeroplane [r.39B(3)].</p> <p>8. Authority to prohibit the use of tractors, engines, or self-propelled harvester, during a Restricted Burning Times, and to give permission for use of same during the Restricted Burning Time subject to compliance with requirements specified in a notice [s.27(2) and (3)].</p> <p>9. Authority to recover the cost of measures taken by the City of Greater Geraldton or Bush Fire Control Officer, to extinguish a fire burning during Restricted Burning Times, where the occupier of the land has failed to comply with requirements under s.28(1) to take all possible measures to extinguish a fire the land they occupy [s.28(4)], including authority to recover expenses in any court of competent jurisdiction [s.28(5)].</p>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Compliance Links:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i> <i>Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

3.1.5 Control of Operations Likely to Create Bush Fire Danger

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.27D Requirements for carriage and deposit of incendiary material <i>Bush Fires Regulations 1954:</i> r.39C Welding and cutting apparatus, use of in open air r.39CA Bee smoker devices, use of in restricted or prohibited burning times etc. r.39D Explosives, use of r.39E Fireworks, use of
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to give directions to a Bush Fire Control Officer regarding matters necessary for the prevention of fire arising from: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. a person operating a bee smoker device during a prescribed period [r.39CA (5)]. b. a person operating welding apparatus, a power operated abrasive cutting disc [r.39C(3)]. c. a person using explosives [r.39D(2)]. d. a person using fireworks [r.39E(3)] 2. Authority to determine directions or requirements for the carriage and deposit of incendiary materials (hot or burning ash, cinders, hot furnace refuse, or any combustible matter that is burning) [s.27D]. <i>Note: this authority is also prescribed to a Bush Fire Control Officer, a Bush Fire Liaison Officer or an authorised CALM Act officer.</i>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Compliance Links:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i>
	<i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i>
	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50</i>
	<i>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols, Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


3.1.6 Burning Garden Refuse / Open Air Fires

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.24F Burning garden refuse during limited burning times s.24G Minister or local government may further restrict burning of garden refuse s.25 No fire to be lit in open air unless certain precautions taken s.25A Power of Minister to exempt from provisions of section 25 <i>Bush Fires Regulations 1954:</i> r.27(3) Permit, issue of
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to give written permission, during prohibited times and restricted times, for an incinerator located within 2m of a building or fence, only where satisfied it is not likely to create a fire hazard [s.24F(2)(b)(ii) and (4)]. 2. Authority to prohibit or impose restrictions on the burning of garden refuse that is otherwise permitted under s.24F [s.24G(2)]: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Authority to issue directions to an authorised officer as to the manner in which or the conditions under which permits to burn plants or plant refuse shall be issued in the District [r.27(3) and r.33(5)]. b. Authority to prohibit (object to) the issuing of a permit for the burning of a proclaimed plan growing upon any land within the District [r.34]. 3. Authority to provide written approval, during prohibited times and restricted times, for fires to be lit for the purposes of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. camping or cooking [s.25(1)(a)].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>b. conversion of bush into charcoal or for the production of lime, in consultation with an authorised CALM Act officer [s.25(1)(b)].</p> <p>4. Authority to prohibit the lighting of fires in the open are for the purposes of camping or cooking for such period during the prohibited burning times as specified in a note published in the Gazette and newspaper circulating in the District and authority to vary such notice [s.25(1a) and (1b)].</p> <p>5. Authority to serve written notice on a person to whom an exemption has been given under s.25 for lighting a fire in open air, prohibiting that person from lighting a fire and to determine conditions on the notice [s.25A(5)].</p>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)


Compliance Links:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i> <i>Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


3.1.7 Firebreaks

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.33 Local government may require occupier of land to plough or clear firebreaks
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to give written notice to an owner or occupier of land or all owners or occupiers of land within the District, requiring, to the satisfaction of the City of Greater Geraldton: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. clearing of firebreaks as determined necessary and specified in the notice; and b. act in respect to anything which is on the land and is or is likely to be conducive to the outbreak of a bush fire or the spread or extension of a bush fire; and c. as a separate or coordinated action with any other person carry out similar actions [s.33(1)]. 2. Authority to direct a Bush Fire Control Officer or any other employee to enter onto the land of an owner or occupier to carry out the requisitions of the notice which have not been complied with [s.33(4)]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Authority to recover any costs and expenses incurred in doing the acts, matters or things required to carry out the requisitions of the notice [s.33(5)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)

Compliance Links:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</p> <p>Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>
--	--

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


3.1.8 Appoint Bush Fire Control Officer/s and Fire Weather Officer

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.38 Local Government may appoint bush fire control officer
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to appoint persons to be Bush Fire Control Officers for the purposes of the Bush Fires Act 1954; and <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Of those Officers, subject to section 38A (2) appoint two as the Chief Bush Fire Control Officer and the Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control Officer who shall be first and second in seniority of those officers; and b. Determine the respective seniority of the other Bush Fire Officers so appointed [s.38(1)]. 2. Authority to issue directions to a Bush Fire Control Officer appointed by the local government, or an officer of a bush fire brigade registered by the local government to burn bush on or at the margins of a road reserve under the care, control, and management of the City of Greater Geraldton [s.38(5A)] 3. Authority to appoint a Fire Weather Officer, selected from senior Bush Fire Control Officers previously appointed and where more than one Fire Weather Officer is appointed, define a part of the District in which each Fire Weather Officer shall have exclusive right to exercise the powers of s.38(17). [s.38(8) and (9)]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Authority to appoint deputy Fire Weather Officer/s as considered necessary and where two or more deputies are appointed, determine seniority [s.38(10)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)
--------------------------------	---


Compliance Links:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i>
	<i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i>
	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50</i>
	Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

3.1.9 Control and Extinguishment of Bush Fires

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.46 Bush fire control officer or forest officer may postpone lighting fire
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to prohibit or postpone the lighting of a fire, despite a permit having been issued, where in the opinion of the Delegate the lighting of a fire would be or become a source of danger by escaping from the land on which it is proposed to be lit [s.46(1A)]. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Where it is proposed that the fire will be lit on land within 3kms of the boundary of forest land, and an authorised CALM Act office is not available or has not exercised the power to prohibit or proposed a fire considered to become a source of danger, then the Delegate may make the decision [s.46(1B)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)


Compliance Links:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i> <i>Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

3.1.10 Recovery of Expenses Incurred through Contraventions of this Act

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.58 General penalty and recovery of expenses incurred
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to recover expenses incurred as a result of an offence against the Bush Fires Act, being expenses incurred through the fulfilment of a duty or doing anything for which the Act empowered or required the City of Greater Geraldton or those on behalf of the City of Greater Geraldton to do [s.58].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)


Compliance Links:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>
Record Keeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i> <i>Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

3.1.11 Prosecution of Offences

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.59 Prosecution of offences s.59A(2) Alternative procedure – infringement notices
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer Chief Bush Fire Control Officer Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to institute and carry on proceedings against a person for an offence alleged to be committed against this Act [s.59]. 2. Authority to serve an infringement notice for an offence against this Act [s.59A(2)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)


Compliance Links:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.65 Proof of certain matters s.66 Proof of ownership or occupancy
Record Keeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i> <i>Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

3.1.12 Apply for Declaration as an Approved Area

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.48 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954:</i> s.52(1) Approved area may be declared
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to apply to the Minister to have the local government district, or part of the district, declared as an approved area. [s.52(1)] (Note - The declaration of a district, or part thereof, as an approved area, results in a reduction in insurance premium of crops within that area s.53.)
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Sub-delegation is prohibited by s.48(3)

Compliance Links:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3)</i> <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – r.19</i> <i>Bush Fires Act 1954 Section 50</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

4 Cat Act 2011 Delegations

4.1 Council to CEO

4.1.1 Cat Registrations

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.44 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.9 Registration s.10 Cancellation of registration s.11 Registration numbers, certificates, and tags <i>Cat Regulations 2012</i> Schedule 3, cl.1(4) Fees Payable
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to grant, or refuse to grant, a cat registration or renewal of a cat registration [s.9(1)]. 2. Authority to refuse to consider an application for registration or renewal where an applicant does not comply with a requirement to give any document or information required to determine the application [s.9(6)]. 3. Authority to cancel a cat registration [s.10]. 4. Authority to give the cat owner a new registration certificate or tag, if satisfied that the original has been stolen, lost, damaged or destroyed [s.11(2)]. 5. Authority to reduce or waive a registration or approval to breed fee, in respect of any individual cat or any class of cats within the City of Greater Geraldton's District [Regs. Sch. 3 cl.1(4)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. Notices of decisions must include advice as to Objection and Review rights in accordance with Part 4, Division 5 of the <i>Cat Act 2011</i> .

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Director Development Services</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Manager Customer and Business Engagement</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p> <p>Senior Ranger</p> <p>Ranger</p> <p>Casual Ranger</p> <p>Administration Officer/Ranger</p> <p>Operations Officer</p> <p>Coordinator Customer Experience</p> <p>Senior Customer Experience Officer</p> <p>Customer Experience Officer</p> <p>Casual Customer Experience Officer</p> <p>Community Partnerships Officer</p> <p>Mullewa Customer Service Officer</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	<p><i>Cat Regulations 2012:</i></p> <p>r.11 Application for registration (s.8(2)), prescribes the Form of applications for registration.</p> <p>r.12 Period of registration (s.9(7))</p> <p>r.11 Changes in registration</p> <p>r.14 Registration certificate (s.11(1)(b))</p> <p>r.15 Registration tags (s.76(2))</p>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Cat Act 2011 section 47</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

4.1.2 Cat Control Notices

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.44 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.26 Cat control notice may be given to cat owner
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to give a cat control notice to a person who is the owner of a cat ordinarily kept within the City of Greater Geraldton District [s.26].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services Senior Ranger Ranger Casual Ranger Administration Officer/Ranger
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>


Compliance Links:	<i>Cat Regulations 2012 – r.20 Cat control notice [s.23(3)], prescribes the Form of the notice.</i>
Record Keeping:	<i>Cat Act 2011 section 47 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

4.1.3 Approval to Breed Cats


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.44 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.37 Approval to Breed Cats s.38 Cancellation of approval to breed cats s.39 Certificate to be given to approved cat breeder
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to grant or refuse to grant approval or renew an approval to breed cats [s.37(1) and (2)]. 2. Authority to refuse to consider an application for registration or renewal where an applicant does not comply with a requirement to give any document or information required to determine the application [s.37(4)]. 3. Authority to cancel an approval to breed cats [s.38]. 4. Authority to give an approved breeder a new certificate or tag, if satisfied that the original has been stolen, lost, damaged or destroyed [s.39(2)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Notices of decisions must include advice as to Objection and Review rights in accordance with Part 4, Division 5 of the <i>Cat Act 2011</i>. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Development Services Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
---	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

<p>CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p>	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p>
---	--

<p>Compliance Links:</p>	<p><i>Cat Regulations 2012:</i> r.21 Application for approval to breed cats (s.36(2)) r.22 Other circumstances leading to refusal of approval to breed cats (s.37(2)(f)) r.23 Person who may not be refused approval to breed cats (s.37(5)) r.24 Duration of approval to breed cats (s.37(6)) r.25 Certificate given to approved cat breeder (s.39(1))</p>
<p>Recordkeeping:</p>	<p><i>Cat Act 2011 Section 47</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

4.1.4 Recovery of Costs - Destruction of Cats

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.44 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.49(3) Authorised person may cause cat to be destroyed
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to recover the amount of the costs associated with the destruction and the disposal of a cat [s.49(3)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services Coordinator Development Integrity
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	<i>Cat Act 2011</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Cat Act 2011 Section 47 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</i>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

4.1.5 Authorise a person to perform Specified functions under the Cat Act 2011

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.44 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.73 Prosecutions
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to authorise a person to commence a prosecution for an offence against the Cat Act 2011 and the City of Greater Geraldton Cat Local Law 2020 [s.73(1)(b) & (2)(b)]
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not Sub-delegated
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>


Compliance Links:	<i>Cat Act 2011</i> City of Greater Geraldton Cat Local Law 2020
Record Keeping:	<i>Cat Act 2011</i> Section 47 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


4.1.6 Applications to Keep Additional Cats

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.44 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013:</i> r.8 Application to keep additional number of cats r.9 Grant of approval to keep additional number of cats
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to require any document or additional information required to determine an application [r.8(3)] 2. Authority to refuse to consider an application if the applicant does not comply with a requirement to provide any document or information required to determine an application [r.8(4)]. 3. Authority to grant or refuse approval for additional number of cats specified in an application to be kept at the prescribed premises and to determine any condition reasonably necessary to ensure premises are suitable for the additional number of cats [r.9].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Notices of decisions must include advice as to Review rights in accordance with r.11 of the <i>Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013</i>. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Compliance Links:	<i>Cat Act 2011</i>
Record Keeping:	<i>Cat Act 2011</i> Section 47 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

4.1.7 Reduce or Waiver Registration Fee


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.44 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Cat Regulations 2012:</i> Schedule 3 Fees clause 1(4)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to reduce or waiver a fee payable under Schedule 3 clauses (2) or (3) in respect to any individual cat.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. This delegation does NOT provide authority to determine to reduce or waiver the fees payable in regard to any <u>class of cat</u> within the District. This matter requires a Council decision in accordance with s.6.16, 6.17 and 6.18 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> . b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Nil
Record Keeping:	<i>Cat Act 2011 Section 47</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
--	---


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

4.2 Cat Act Delegations - CEO to Employees

4.2.1 Infringement Notices - Extensions and Withdrawals

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.45 Delegation by CEO of local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Cat Act 2011:</i> s.64 Extension of time s.65 Withdrawal of notice
Delegate/s:	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Authority to extend the period of 28 days within which the modified penalty may be paid, and the extension may be allowed whether or not the period of 28 days has elapsed [s.64]. Authority, within one year of the infringement notice being given and whether or not the modified penalty has been paid, to withdraw an infringement notice [s.65].
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil

Compliance Links:	<i>Cat Regulations 2012:</i> r.28 Withdrawal of infringement notice (s.65(1))
Record Keeping:	<i>Cat Act 2011 Section 47</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


5 Dog Act 1976 Delegations

5.1 Council to CEO

5.1.1 Appoint Registration Officer


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.3 Terms Used (<i>Registration officer means a person authorised by the local government to effect the registration of dogs pursuant to this Act</i>)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to authorise a person for the purposes of performing the prescribed office of Registration Officer under the Dog Act 1976 [s.3].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA (3)]. b. A register of Authorisations is to be maintained as a Local Government Record. c. Only persons who are appropriately qualified and trained may be appointed as Authorised persons. d. Authorisations are to be provided in writing by issuing a Certificate of Authorisation. e. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA (3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not Sub Delegated
---	-------------------

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>
--	---


Compliance Links:	<i>Dog Act 1976 section 10AA, section 3</i>
Record Keeping:	<i>Dog Act 1976 section 10AB</i> <i>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</i> <i>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


5.1.2 Part Payment of Sterilisation Costs / Directions to Veterinary Surgeons

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10A Payments to veterinary surgeons towards costs of sterilisation
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine where a resident who is the owner of a registered dog, would suffer hardship in paying the whole of the cost of sterilisation and determine to pay part of such costs to a maximum value of \$100 [s.10A(1)(a) and (3)]. 2. Authority to give written directions to a veterinary surgeon to be complied with as a condition of part payment of the cost of sterilisation [s.10A(1)(b) and (2)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Chief Executive Officer may further delegate (sub-delegate) to employees which the CEO has determined as being suitably capable of fulfilling the powers and duties contained in this Delegation. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA (3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Coordinator Customer Experience Manager Customer and Business Engagement Senior Customer Experience Officer Customer Experience Officer Casual Customer Experience Officer
---	--


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>Community Partnerships Officer</p> <p>Mullewa Customer Service Officer</p> <p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>
Compliance Links:	<i>Dog Act 1976</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Dog Act 1976 Section 10AB, Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

5.1.3 Refuse, Discount, Waiver or Cancel Registration


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.15(2) and (4A) Registration periods and fees s.16(2) and (3) Registration procedure s.17A(2) If no application for registration made s.17(4) and (6) Refusal or cancellation of registration
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine to refuse a dog registration and refund the fee, if any [s.16(2)]. 2. Authority to direct the registration officer to refuse to effect or renew or to cancel the registration of a dog, and to give notice of such decisions, where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the applicant, owner or registered owner has been convicted of an offence or paid a modified penalty within the past 3-years in respect of 2 or more offences against this Act, the Cat Act 2011 or the Animal Welfare Act 2002; or ii. the dog is determined to be destructive, unduly mischievous or to be suffering from a contagious or infectious disease; or iii. the delegate is not satisfied that the dog is or will be effectively confined in or at premises where the dog is ordinarily kept; or iv. the dog is required to be microchipped but is not microchipped; or v. the dog is a dangerous dog [s.16(3) and s.17A(2)]. 3. Authority to discount or waive a registration fee, including a concessional fee, for any individual dog or any class of dogs within the City of Greater Geraldton's District [s15(4A)].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	<p>4. Authority to apply to a Justice of the Peace for an order to seize a dog where, following a decision to refuse or cancel a registration and the applicant / owner has not applied to the State Administration Tribunal for the decision to be reviewed. [s.17(4)].</p> <p>i. Authority, following seizure, to determine to cause the dog to be detained or destroyed or otherwise disposed of as though it had been found in contravention of section 31, 32 or 33A and had not been claimed [s.17(6)]</p>
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. The Chief Executive Officer may further delegate (sub-delegate) to employees which the CEO has determined as being suitably capable of fulfilling the powers and duties contained in this Delegation.</p> <p>b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<p><i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA (3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)</p>

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	<p>Manager Regulatory Services</p> <p>Coordinator Ranger Services</p> <p>Senior Ranger</p>
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<p><i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i></p>


Compliance Links:	<p><i>Dog Act 1976</i> s.17A If no application for registration made – procedure for giving notice of decision under s.16(3) Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal – s.16A, s.17(4) and (6)</p>
Recordkeeping:	<p><i>Dog Act 1976 Section 10AB</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


5.1.4 Kennel Establishments

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.27 Licensing of approved kennel establishments
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to grant, refuse to grant or cancel a kennel licence [s.27(4) and (6)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Chief Executive Officer may further delegate (sub-delegate) to employees [s.10AA (3)] which the CEO has determined as being suitably capable of fulfilling the powers and duties contained in this Delegation. b. Applications processing and decision under this delegation are to comply with the City of Greater Geraldton Dogs Local Law 2020. c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA (3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Compliance Links:	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal City of Greater Geraldton Dogs Local Law 2020
Recordkeeping:	<i>Dog Act 1976</i> Section 10AB Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

5.1.5 Grant Exemption as to Number of Dogs Kept at Premises


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.26(3) Limitation as to numbers
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to approve, and determine conditions that apply to, an exemption as to the limit to the number of dogs that can be kept at a premises [s.26(3)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA (3)]. b. Decisions under this delegation must comply with the relevant provisions of the Dog Act 1976 and the City of Greater Geraldton Dogs Local Law 2020, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider and be satisfied that for any particular premises the provisions of the Dog Act 1976 relating to kennel establishments need not be applied in the circumstances [s.26(3)]. • Apply the provisions of s.26(4). c. Conditions that must be applied to an approved exemption, include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fencing at the premises must be adequate and maintained to prevent the dogs from leaving the premises, to the satisfaction of the CEO. • Registrations for each dog subject of the approved exemption must be current and maintained. • An exemption applies only to the dogs registered and listed in the approval and as such cannot be transferred to another dog.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	d. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA (3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the delegation also apply to sub-delegation.</i>	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal City of Greater Geraldton Dogs Local Law 2020
Record Keeping:	<i>Dog Act 1976</i> Section 10AB Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

5.1.6 Appoint Persons to Administer Dog Management Facilities

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.11(1) Staff and Services
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to appoint under and subject to the provisions of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> fit and proper persons to administer dog management facilities and otherwise carry out the objects of the <i>Dog Act 1976</i> [s.11(1)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. The Chief Executive Officer may further delegate (sub-delegate) to employees which the CEO has determined as being suitably capable of fulfilling the powers and duties contained in this Delegation. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA (3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation) s.11(1) For the purposes of this Act a local government may establish and maintain one or more dog management facilities

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Not Sub-Delegated
---	-------------------

Compliance Links:	<i>Dog Act 1976</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Dog Act 1976 Section 10AB</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

5.1.7 Recovery of Moneys Due Under this Act


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.29(5) Power to seize dogs
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to recover moneys, in a court of competent jurisdiction, due in relation to a dog for which the owner is liable [s.29(5)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA (3)]. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA(3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Development Services Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Includes recovery of expenses relevant to: s.30A(3) Operator of dog management facility may have dog microchipped at owner's expense s.33M Local government expenses to be recoverable. s.47 Veterinary service expenses recoverable from local government
--------------------------	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	r.31 Local government expenses as to dangerous dogs (declared)
Record Keeping:	<p><i>Dog Act 1976</i> Section 10AB</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

5.1.8 Dispose of or Sell Dogs Liable to be Destroyed


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.29(11) Power to seize dogs
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to dispose of or sell a dog which is liable to be destroyed pursuant to subsection (10) - [s.29(11)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Chief Executive Officer is permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA (3)] which the CEO has determined as being suitably capable of fulfilling the powers and duties contained in this Delegation. b. Proceeds from the sale of dogs are to be directed into the Municipal Fund. c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA (3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	<i>Dog Act 1976</i>
--------------------------	---------------------

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Recordkeeping:	<p><i>Dog Act 1976</i> Section 10AB</p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>
----------------	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


5.1.9 Declare Dangerous Dog

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.33E(1) Individual dog may be declared to be dangerous dog (declared)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to declare an individual dog to be a dangerous dog [s.33E(1)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. The Chief Executive Officer is permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA (3)] which the CEO has determined as being suitably capable of fulfilling the powers and duties contained in this Delegation. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA (3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Compliance Links:	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Recordkeeping:	<i>Dog Act 1976</i> Section 10AB Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

5.1.10 Dangerous Dog Declared or Seized - Deal with Objections and Determine when to Revoke


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.33F(6) Owners to be notified of making of declaration s.33G(4) Seizure and destruction s.33H(1) Local government may revoke declaration or proposal to destroy
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to consider and determine to either dismiss or uphold an objection to the declaration of a dangerous dog [s.33F(6)]. 2. Authority to consider and determine to either dismiss or uphold an objection to seizure of a dangerous dog [s.33G(4)]. 3. Authority to revoke a declaration of a dangerous dog or revoke notice proposing to cause a dog to be destroyed, only where satisfied that the dog can be kept without likelihood of any contravention of this Act [s.33H(1)] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Authority to, before dealing with an application to revoke a declaration or notice, require the owner of the dog to attend with the dog a course in behaviour and training or otherwise demonstrate a change in the behaviour of the dog [s.33H(2)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Chief Executive Officer is permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA (3)] which the CEO has determined as being suitably capable of fulfilling the powers and duties contained in this Delegation. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	s.10AA (3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)
--	--

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation: <i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Recordkeeping:	Dog Act 1976 Section 10AB Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

5.1.11 Deal with Objection to Notice to Revoke Dangerous Dog Declaration or Destruction Notice

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.33H(5) Local government may revoke declaration or proposal to destroy
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to consider and determine to either dismiss or uphold an objection to a decision to revoke [s.33H(5)]: (a) a notice declaring a dog to be dangerous; or (b) a notice proposing to cause a dog to be destroyed.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA (3)]. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA (3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Development Services Manager Regulatory Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Record Keeping:	<i>Dog Act 1976</i> Section 10AB Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

5.1.12 Determine Recoverable Expenses for Dangerous Dog Declaration

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.33M(1)(a) Local Government expenses to be recoverable
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to determine the reasonable charge to be paid by an owner at the time of payment of the registration fee under s.15, up to the maximum amount prescribed, having regard to expenses incurred by the Local Government in making inquiries, investigations and inspections concerning the behaviour of a dog declared to be dangerous. [s.33H(5)]
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. The Chief Executive Officer permitted to sub-delegate to employees [s.10AA (3)]. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Dog Act 1976:</i> s.10AA (3) Delegation of local government powers and duties (NOTE – sub-delegation only permitted where delegation to the CEO expressly authorises sub-delegation)

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Record Keeping:	<i>Dog Act 1976</i> Section 10AB Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

6 Food Act 2008

6.1 Council to CEO and Employees


6.1.1 Appoint Authorised Officers and Designated Officers

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation (2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it (3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120] (4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.122(1) Appointment of authorised officers s.126 (13) Designated officer s.126(3), (6) and (7) Infringement notices – extend period or withdraw s. 126(2) Infringement notices – give infringement notice
Delegation	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Authorised and designated officers must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this authorisation/ designation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to appoint a person to be an authorised officer for the purposes of the Food Act 2008 [s.122(2)]. 2. Authority to appoint an Authorised Officer appointed under s.122(2) of this Act or the s.24(1) of the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i>, to be a Designated Officer [s.126(13)] for the purposes of issuing Infringement Notices under the <i>Food Act 2008</i> [s.126(2)]. 3. Authority to appoint an Authorised Officer to be a Designated Officer (who is prohibited by s.126(13) from also being a Designated Officer for the purpose of issuing infringements), for the purpose of extending the time for payment of modified penalties [s.126(6)] and determining withdrawal of an infringement notice [s.126(7)].
Council Conditions on this Authorisation/ Designation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time, including but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appointment of Authorised Officers as Meat Inspectors • Appointment of Authorised Officers • Appointment of Authorised Officers – Designated Officers only • Appointment of Authorised Officers – Appointment of persons to assist with the discharge of duties of an Authorised Officer

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

	b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Delegate:	<i>Nil – No regulations have been made under the Food Act 2008 allowing for delegation by local governments.</i>


Compliance Links:	s.122(3) requires an Enforcement Agency to maintain a list of appointed authorised officers s.123(1) requires an Enforcement Agency to provide each Authorised Officer with a Certificate of Authority as prescribed
Recordkeeping:	Food Act 2008 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

6.1.2 Determine Compensation

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation (2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it (3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120] (4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations
Express Power or Duty:	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.56(2) Compensation to be paid in certain circumstances s.70(2) and (3) Compensation
Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Director Development Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine applications for compensation in relation to any item seized, if no contravention has been committed and the item cannot be returned [s.56(2)]. 2. Authority to determine an application for compensation from a person on whom a prohibition notice has been served and who has suffered loss as the result of the making of the order and who considers that there were insufficient grounds for making the order [s.70(2) and (3)].
Council Conditions :	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time. b. Compensation under this delegation may only be determined upon documented losses up to a maximum of \$500,000. Compensation requests above this value are to be reported to Council. c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.


Compliance Links:	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Recordkeeping:	Food Act 2008 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


6.1.3 Prohibition Orders and Certificates of Clearance

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation (2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it (3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120] (4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations
Express Power or Duty:	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.65(1) Prohibition orders s.66 Certificate of clearance to be given in certain circumstances s.67(4) Request for re-inspection
Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Director Development Services Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Environmental Health
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to serve a prohibition order on the proprietor of a food business in accordance with s.65 of the Food Act 2008 [s.65(1)]. 2. Authority to give a certificate of clearance, where inspection demonstrates compliance with a prohibition order and any relevant improvement notices [s.66]. 3. Authority to give written notice to proprietor of a food business on whom a prohibition order has been served of the decision not to give a certificate of clearance after an inspection [s.67(4)].
Council Conditions:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.

Compliance Links:	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Recordkeeping:	Food Act 2008

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
--	---

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

6.1.4 Food Business Registrations

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation (2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it (3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120] (4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations
Express Power or Duty:	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.110 (1) and (5) Registration of food business s.112 Variation of conditions or cancellation of registration of food businesses
Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Director Development Services Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Environmental Health
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to consider applications and determine registration of a food business and grant the application with or without conditions or refuse the registration [s.110(1) and (5)]. 2. Authority to vary the conditions or cancel the registration of a food business [s.112].
Council Conditions:	a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time, including but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Food Act 2008 Regulatory Guideline No.1 Introduction of Regulatory Food Safety Auditing in WA Food Unit Fact Sheet 8 – Guide to Regulatory Guideline No.1 WA Priority Classification System Verification of Food Safety Program Guideline b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.


Compliance Links:	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Recordkeeping:	Food Act 2008 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

6.1.5 Debt Recovery and Prosecutions

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation (2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it (3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120] (4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations
Express Power or Duty:	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.54 Cost of destruction or disposal of forfeited item s.125 Institution of proceedings
Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Director Development Services Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Environmental Health
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to recover costs incurred in connection with the lawful destruction or disposal of an item (seized) including any storage costs [s.54(1)] and the costs of any subsequent proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction [s.54(3)]. 2. Authority to institute proceedings for an offence under the Food Act 2008 [s.125].
Council Conditions:	a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.


Compliance Links:	<i>Food Act 2008</i>
Recordkeeping:	Food Act 2008 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

6.1.6 Abattoir Inspections and Fees

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation (2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it (3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120] (4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations
Express Power or Duty:	<i>Food Regulations 2009:</i> r.43 Local government may require security r.45 Withdrawal of inspection services
Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Director Development Services Manager Regulatory Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority, relevant to the payment of abattoir meat inspection fees under Food Regulation 41, to: iii. require a person to provide security, ii. determine the form that security is to be provided, and iii. discharge a security held by the City of Greater Geraldton [r.43]. 2. Authority to give written notice and withdraw abattoir meat inspection services, pending payment of any fees due and payable [r.45].
Council Conditions:	a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.


Compliance Links:	<i>Food Act 2008</i>
Recordkeeping:	Food Act 2008 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

6.1.7 Food Business List – Public Access

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> s.118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation (2)(b) Enforcement agency may delegate a function conferred on it (3) Delegation subject to conditions [s.119] and guidelines adopted [s.120] (4) Sub-delegation permissible only if expressly provided in regulations
Express Power or Duty:	<i>Food Act 2008:</i> r.51 Enforcement agency may make list of food businesses publicly available
Officer:	Chief Executive Officer Director Development Services Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Environmental Health
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to decide to make a list of food businesses maintained under s.115(a) or (b) publicly available [r.51].
Council Conditions:	a. In accordance with s.118(3)(b), this delegation is subject to relevant Department of Health CEO Guidelines, as amended from time to time. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Food Regulations 2009 do not provide for sub-delegation.

Compliance Links:	<i>Food Act 2008</i>
Recordkeeping:	Food Act 2008 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


7 Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 Delegations

7.1 Council to CEO


7.1.1 Give Notice Requiring Obliteration of Graffiti

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.16 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.18(2) Notice requiring removal of graffiti s.19(3) & (4) Additional powers when notice is given
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Authority to give written notice to a person who is an owner or occupier of property on which graffiti is applied, requiring the person to ensure that the graffiti is obliterated in an acceptable manner, within the time set out in the notice [s.18(2)]. Authority, where a person fails to comply with a notice, to do anything considered necessary to obliterate the graffiti in an acceptable manner [s.19(3)] and to take action to recover costs incurred as a debt due from the person who failed to comply with the notice [s.19(4)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.17 Delegation by CEO of local government

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Compliance Links:	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Recordkeeping:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i> Part 3 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

7.1.2 Notices - Deal with Objections and Give Effect to Notices

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.16 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.22(3) Objection may be lodged s.24(1)(b) & (3) Suspension of effect of notice
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to deal with an objection to a notice [s.22(3)]. 2. Authority, where an objection has been lodged, to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. determine and take action to give effect to the notice, where it is determined that there are urgent reasons or an endangerment to public safety or likely damage to property or serious nuisance, if action is not taken [s.24(1)(b)] and ii. to give notice to the affected person, before taking the necessary actions [s.24(3)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.17 Delegation by CEO of local government

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Recordkeeping:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 Part 3</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

7.1.3 Obliterate Graffiti on Private Property

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.16 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.25(1) Local government graffiti powers on land not local government property
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to determine to obliterate graffiti applied without consent of the owner or occupier, even though the land on which it is done is not local government property and the local government does not have consent [s.25(1)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. Subject to exercising Powers of Entry. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.17 Delegation by CEO of local government

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Property Services Manager Regulatory Service Coordinator Ranger Services Coordinator Development Integrity
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 Part 3 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</i>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

7.1.4 Powers of Entry

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.16 Delegation by local government
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.28 Notice of entry s.29 Entry under warrant
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Authority to give notice of an intended entry to the owner or occupier of land, premises, or thing, specifying the purpose for which entry is required [s.28]. Authority to obtain a warrant to enable entry onto any land, premises, or thing for the purposes of this Act [s.29].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016:</i> s.17 Delegation by CEO of local government

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Ranger Services
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Compliance Links:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i>
Recordkeeping:	<i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 Part 3 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


8 Public Health Act 2016 Delegations

8.1 Council to CEO

8.1.1 Appoint Authorised Officer or Approved Officer (Asbestos Regs)

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992:</i> r.15D(7) Infringement Notices
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992:</i> r.15D(5) Infringement Notices
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority to appoint a person or classes of persons as an authorised officer or approved officer for the purposes of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i> Part 2 [r.15D(5)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. Subject to each person so appointed being issued with a certificate, badge or identity card identifying the officer as a person authorised to issue infringement notices [r.15D(6)]. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – the <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i> do not provide a power to sub-delegate.


Compliance Links:	<i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004 – Part 2</i>
Recordkeeping:	Section 30-32 <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

8.1.2 Enforcement Agency Reports to the Chief Health Officer


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Enforcement Agency (means Local Government vide s.4 definition)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Public Health Act 2016:</i> s.21 Enforcement agency may delegate
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Public Health Act 2016</i> s.22 Reports by and about enforcement agencies
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer, the Local Government's report on the performance of its functions under this Act and the performance of functions by persons employed or engaged by the City of Greater Geraldton [s.22(1)] Authority to prepare and provide to the Chief Health Officer, a report detailing any proceedings for an offence under this Act [s.22(2)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Unless a Regulation enacted under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated [s.21(4)].

Compliance Links:	<i>Public Health Act 2016</i> s.20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies.
Record Keeping:	Section 30-32 <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


8.1.3 Designate Authorised Officers

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Public Health Act 2016:</i> s.21 (1) (b) (i) Enforcement agency may delegate
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Public Health Act 2016:</i> s.24 (1) Designation of authorised officers
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<p>1. Authority to designate a person or class of persons as authorised officers for the purposes of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The Public Health Act 2016 or other specified Act; or ii. Specified provisions of the Public Health Act 2016 or other specified Act; or iii. Provisions of the Public Health Act 2016 or another specified Act, other than the specified provisions of that Act. <p>Including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) an environmental health officer or environmental health officers as a class; or (b) a person who is not an environmental health officer or a class of persons who are not environmental health officers; or (c) a mixture of the two.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<p>a. Subject to each person so appointed being:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriately qualified and experienced [s.25(1)(a)]; and • Issued with a certificate, badge or identity card identifying the authorised officer [s.30 and 31]. <p>b. A Register (list) of authorised officers is to be maintained in accordance with s.27.</p> <p>c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Unless a Regulation enacted under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated [s.21(4)].
--------------------------------	---

Compliance Links:	<p>Public Health Act 2016</p> <p>s.20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies. s.25 Certain authorised officers required to have qualifications and experience. s.26 Further provisions relating to designations s.27 Lists of authorised officers to be maintained s.28 When designation as authorised officer ceases s.29 Chief Health Officer may issue guidelines about qualifications and experience of authorised officers s.30 Certificates of authority s.31 Issuing and production of certificate of authority for purposes of other written laws s.32 Certificate of authority to be returned. s.136 Authorised officer to produce evidence of authority</p> <p>Criminal Investigation Act 2006, Parts 6 and 13 – refer s.245 of the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i></p> <p><i>The Criminal Code</i>, Chapter XXVI – refer s.252 of the Public Health Act 2016</p>
Recordkeeping:	<p>Section 30-32 <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

8.1.4 Dealing with Seized Items

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Enforcement Agency (means Local Government vide s.4 definition)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Public Health Act 2016:</i> s.21 Enforcement agency may delegate
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Public Health Act 2016</i> s.260 Return of seized item s262 Cost of destruction or disposal of forfeited items s. 263 Return of forfeited items s.264 Compensation
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authority to determine if no contravention of the Public Health Act 2016 has occurred and return seized items or forfeited items to the person from whom the items were seized or to any other person who is determined to be entitled to it [s.260 and 263]. 2. Authority to recover the cost of destruction or disposal of forfeited items [s.262]. 3. Authority, in response to an application for compensation, to determine compensation that is just and reasonable in relation to any item seized under Part 16 if there has been no contravention of the Act and the item cannot be returned or has in consequence of the seizure depreciated in value [s.264].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Compensation under this delegation may only be determined upon documented losses up to a maximum of \$500,000 with any proposal for compensation above this value to be referred for Council's determination. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Unless a Regulation enacted under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated [s.21(4)].

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


Compliance Links:	<p><i>Public Health Act 2016</i></p> <p>s.20 Conditions on performance of functions by enforcement agencies.</p> <p>Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal</p>
Record Keeping:	<p>Section 30-32 <i>Public Health Act 2016</i></p> <p>Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols</p> <p>Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

8.1.5 Appoint Designated Officer – Information Sharing

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Enforcement Agency (means Local Government vide s.4 definition)
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Public Health Act 2016:</i> s.21 Enforcement agency may delegate
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Public Health Act 2016</i> s.299 Information Sharing
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	1. Authority, to appoint Designated Officer/s for the purposes of s.299 [s.299(1)].
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	a. Appointments must be consistent with requirements outlined in the Chief Health Officer's Information Sharing Guideline , prepared in accordance with s.300. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Nil – Unless a Regulation enacted under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , specifically authorises a delegated power or duty of an enforcement agency to be further delegated [s.21(4)].

Compliance Links:	<i>Public Health Act 2016</i> s.300 Guidelines relating to information sharing Note – Decisions under this delegation may be referred for review by the State Administration Tribunal
Record Keeping:	Section 30-32 <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

9 Planning and Development Act 2005 Delegations

9.1 Council to CEO

9.1.1 Illegal Development


Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995:</i> s.5.42(b) Delegation of some powers or duties to the CEO s.5.43 Limitations on delegations to the CEO
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005:</i> Section 214(2), (3) and (5) Section 218
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Give a written direction to the owner or any other person undertaking an unauthorised development to stop, and not recommence, the development or that part of the development that is undertaken in contravention of the planning scheme, interim development order or planning control area requirements. 2. Give a written direction to the owner or any other person who undertook an unauthorised development: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) to remove, pull down, take up, or alter the development; and (b) to restore the land as nearly as practicable to its condition immediately before the development started, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. 3. Give a written direction to the person whose duty it is to execute work to execute that work where it appears that delay in the execution of the work to be executed under a planning scheme or interim development order would prejudice the effective operation of the planning scheme or interim development order.
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Local Government Act 1995: s.5.44 CEO may delegate some powers and duties to other employees
--------------------------------	---

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Development Services Manager City Growth Manager Regulatory Services Coordinator Development Integrity Senior Development Integrity Officer
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i> Legal proceedings for offences under Section 218 of the Planning and Development Act 2005 may only be commenced by the Director Development Services.


Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns Part 13 of the Planning and Development Act 2005
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – Regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


9.1.2 Powers and Duties under Local Planning Scheme No 1

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Local Government
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	Schedule 2, Part 10, Clause 82 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	City of Greater Geraldton Local Planning Scheme No.1: The exercise of all powers and duties
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	The exercise of all powers and duties under Local Planning Scheme No. 1 other than the power of delegation
Council Conditions on this Delegation:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Does not include the power of delegation b. Matters of interpretation of Planning Scheme No 1 or interpretation of Council Planning Policies are to be referred by the CEO to Council for determination. c. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Schedule 2, Part 10, Clause 83 Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015

Sub-Delegate/s: <i>Appointed by CEO</i>	Director Development Services Manager City Growth Coordinator Statutory Planning Coordinator Strategic Planning Senior Statutory Planner
CEO Conditions on this Sub-Delegation:	<i>Conditions on the original delegation also apply to the sub-delegations.</i>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Compliance Links:	Delegates are designated employees under s.5.74 and are required to provide Primary and Annual Returns. (refer to cl.84 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 Clause 84 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015
Recordkeeping:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> – Section 5.46(3) <i>Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996</i> – Regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Recordkeeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

9.2 CEO to Employees


9.2.1 Infringement Notices (s 228, 229)

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005 s.234 The chief executive officer of a responsible authority – may appoint persons or classes of persons 'responsible authority - in relation to a local planning scheme or local interim development order- a local government ...'</i>
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	Designated person – s.234 Giving of infringement notice - s.228 Content of infringement notice - s.229
Delegate:	Coordinator Strategic Planning Coordinator Statutory Planning Coordinator Development Integrity Development Integrity Officer Senior Development Integrity Officer
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appointed to be designated person for the purposes of section 228 of the Act (s234) 2. A designated person who has reason to believe that a person has committed a prescribed offence may give an infringement notice to the alleged offender (s228) 3. An infringement notice is to be in the prescribed form (s229)
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A person who is authorised to give infringement notices under section 228 is not eligible to be a designated person for the purposes of any of the other sections. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.

Compliance Links:	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – Regulation 19

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		


	Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)
--	--

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

9.2.2 Infringement Notices (s 230,231)

Delegator: <i>Power / Duty assigned in legislation to:</i>	Chief Executive Officer
Express Power to Delegate: <i>Power that enables a delegation to be made</i>	Planning and Development Act 2005 s.234
Express Power to Sub-Delegate:	Planning and Development Act 2005 s.234
Express Power or Duty Delegated:	Extending time to pay – s.230 Withdrawal of infringement notice - s.231
Delegate:	Director Development Services Manager City Growth Manager Regulatory Services
Function: <i>This is a precis only. Delegates must act with full understanding of the legislation and conditions relevant to this delegation.</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appointed to be designated person for the purposes of section s230 and s231 of the Act (s234) 2. A designated person may, in a particular case, extend the period of 28 within which the modified penalty may be paid(s230) 3. A designated person may whether or not the modified penalty has been paid, withdraw an infringement notice (s231)
CEO Conditions on this Delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A person who is authorised to give infringement notices under section 228 is not eligible to be a designated person for the purposes of any of the other sections. b. This delegation may only be exercised in accordance with policies or strategies formally adopted by Council.

Compliance Links:	Planning and Development Act 2005
Record Keeping:	Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(3) Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 – Regulation 19 Council Policy 4.13 Record Keeping and Operational Policy OP053 Document Management Protocols Electronic Document Management System (TRIM)

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

10 Statutory Authorisations and Delegations to Local Government from State Government Entities

10.1 Environmental Protection Act 1986

10.1.1 Noise Control - Environmental Protection Notices [Reg.65(1)]

Published by:
Environment

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
Western Australia
[Previous](#) [Close](#) [Next](#)

No. 47. 19-Mar-2004
Page: 919 Pdf - 476kb

EV401

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986

Section 20

Delegation No. 52

Pursuant to section 20 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*, the Chief Executive Officer hereby delegates as follows—

Powers and duties delegated—

All the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer, where any noise is being or is likely to be emitted from any premises not being premises licensed under the Act, to serve an environmental protection notice under section 65(1) in respect of those premises, and where an environmental protection notice is so served in such a case, all the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer under Part V of the Act in respect of that environmental protection notice.

Persons to whom delegation made—

This delegation is made to any person for the time being holding or acting in the office of Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*.


Pursuant to section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretations Act 1984*, Delegation No. 32, dated 4 February 2000 is hereby revoked.

Dated this 9th day of January 2004.

Approved—

FERDINAND TROMP, A/Chief Executive Officer.

Dr JUDY EDWARDS MLA, Minister for the Environment.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

10.1.2 Noise Management Plans - Keeping Log Books, Noise Control Notices, Calibration and Approval of Non-Complying Events

Published by:
Environment

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
Western Australia
[Previous](#) [Close](#) [Next](#)

No. 232. 20-Dec-2013
Page: 6282 Pdf - 3Mb

EV402

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986

Delegation No. 112

I, Jason Banks, in my capacity as Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Department of Environment Regulation responsible for the administration of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* ("the Act"), and pursuant to section 20 of the Act, hereby delegate to any person for the time being holding or acting in the office of a Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*, my powers and duties under the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, other than this power of delegation, in relation to--

- (a) waste collection and other works--noise management plans relating to specified works under regulation 14A or 14B;
- (b) bellringing or amplified calls to worship--the keeping of a log of bellringing or amplified calls to worship requested under regulation 15(3)(c)(vi);
- (c) community activities--noise control notices in respect of community noise under regulation 16;
- (d) motor sport venues--noise management plans in relation to motor sport venues under Part 2 Division 3;
- (e) shooting venues--noise management plans in relation to shooting venues under Part 2 Division 4;
- (f) calibration results--requesting, under regulation 23(b), details of calibration results undertaken and obtained under Schedule 4;
- (g) sporting, cultural and entertainment events--approval of events or venues for sporting, cultural and entertainment purposes under Part 2 Division 7, subject to the following limitation--
 - (i) Subregulation 18(13)(b) is not delegated.


Under section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*, Delegation No. 68, gazetted 22 June 2007 is hereby revoked.

Dated the 12th day of December 2013.

JASON BANKS, Acting Chief Executive Officer.

Approved by--

JOHN DAY, Acting Minister for Environment; Heritage.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Noise Management Plans - Construction Sites

Published by:
Environment

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
Western Australia
[Previous](#) [Close](#) [Next](#)

No. 71. 16-May-2014
Page: 1548 Pdf - 2Mb

EV405

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986

Delegation No. 119

I, Jason Banks, in my capacity as the Acting Chief Executive Officer of the Department responsible for the administration of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* ("the Act"), and pursuant to section 20 of the Act, hereby delegate to the holder for the time being of the offices of--

(a) Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*; and


(b) to any employee of the local government under the *Local Government Act 1995* who is appointed as an Authorised Person under section 87 of the Act,

all my powers and duties in relation to noise management plans under regulation 13 of the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*, other than this power of delegation.

Under section 59(1)(e) of the *Interpretation Act 1984*, Delegation No. 111, gazetted 20 December 2013, is hereby revoked.

Dated the 1st day of May 2014.

JASON BANKS, Acting Chief Executive Officer.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

10.2 Planning and Development Act 2005

10.2.1 Instrument of Authorisation - Local Government CEOs - Sign Development Applications for Crown Land as Owner

DoL FILE 1738/2002v8; 858/2001v9

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005


INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION

I, **Donald Terrence Redman MLA**, Minister for Lands, a body corporate continued by section 7(1) of the *Land Administration Act 1997*, under section 267A of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, HEREBY authorise, in respect of each local government established under the *Local Government Act 1995* and listed in Column 2 of the Schedule, the person from time to time holding or acting in the position of Chief Executive Officer of the relevant local government, to perform the powers described in Column 1 of the Schedule subject to the conditions listed in Column 3 of the Schedule.

Dated the 2nd day of June 2018




**HON DONALD TERENCE REDMAN MLA
MINISTER FOR LANDS**

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

SCHEDULE

This is the Schedule referred to in an Instrument of Authorisation relating to Development Applications under the *Planning and Development Act 2005*

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
<p>The power to sign as owner in respect of Crown land that is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a reserve managed by the local government pursuant to section 46 of the <i>Land Administration Act 1997</i> and the development is consistent with the reserve purpose and the development is not for a commercial purpose; or the land is a road of which the local government has the care, control and management under section 55(2) of the <i>Land Administration Act 1997</i> and where there is no balcony or other structure proposed to be constructed over that road unless that structure comes within the definition of a "minor encroachment" in the <i>Building Regulations 2012</i> (Regulation 45A), or is an "awning, verandah or thing" (Regulation 45B), or is a ground anchor, and where the development is consistent with the use of the land as a road. <p>in respect of development applications being made under or referred to in:</p> <p>(i) section 99(2) of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of development for which approval is required under a regional interim development order (as that term is defined in that Act);</p> <p>(ii) section 103(2) of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of development for which approval is required under a local interim development order (as that term is defined in that Act);</p> <p>(iii) section 115 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of development within a planning control area (as that term is defined in that Act);</p> <p>(iv) section 122A of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of which approval is required under an improvement scheme (as that term is defined in that Act);</p> <p>(v) section 162 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of developments for which approval is required under a planning scheme or interim development order (as those terms are defined in that Act);</p> <p>(vi) section 163 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of development on land which is comprised within a place entered in the Register maintained by the Heritage Council under the <i>Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990</i>, or of which such a place forms part;</p> <p>(vii) section 171A of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in respect of a prescribed development application (as that term is defined in that section of that Act).</p>	<p>City of Albany City of Armadale Shire of Ashburton Shire of Augusta-Margaret River Town of Bassendean City of Bayswater City of Belmont Shire of Beverley Shire of Boddington Shire of Boyup Brook Shire of Bridgetown-Greenbushes Shire of Brooking Shire of Broome Shire of Broomehill-Tambellup Shire of Bruce Rock City of Bunbury Shire of Busselton Town of Cambridge City of Cannington Shire of Capel Shire of Carnamah Shire of Carnarvon Shire of Chapman Valley Shire of Chittering Shire of Christmas Island Town of Claremont City of Cockburn Shire of Cocos (Keeling) Islands Shire of Collie Shire of Coolgardie Shire of Coorow Shire of Corrigin Town of Cottesloe Shire of Cranbrook Shire of Cuballing Shire of Cues Shire of Cunderdin Shire of Dalwallinu Shire of Dandaragan Shire of Dardanup Shire of Denmark Shire of Derby/West Kimberley Shire of Donnybrook-Balingup Shire of Dowerin Shire of Dumbleyung Shire of Dundas Town of East Fremantle Shire of East Pilbara Shire of Esperance Shire of Edgewater City of Fremantle City of Greater Geraldton</p> <p>Shire of Gingin Shire of Gnowangerup Shire of Goonallup City of Goolwa Shire of Halls Creek Shire of Harvey Shire of Irwin Shire of Jerramungup City of Joondalup Shire of Kalbar City of Kalbarrie-Boulder Shire of Katanning Shire of Kellerberrin Shire of Kent Shire of Kojonup Shire of Kondinin Shire of Koorda Shire of Kulin City of Kwinana Shire of Lake Grace Shire of Laverton Shire of Leonora City of Mandurah Shire of Manjimup Shire of Maree City of Meville Shire of Merredin Shire of Merredin Shire of Mingenew Shire of Moore Shire of Morawa Town of Mosman Park Shire of Mount Magnet Shire of Mt Marshall Shire of Mulleerup Shire of Mundaring Shire of Murchison Shire of Murray</p>	<p>In accordance with and subject to approved Government Land policies.</p> <p>Any signature subject to the following endorsement: Signed only as acknowledgement that a development application is being made in respect of a proposal that includes Crown land, Crown reserves under management for the purpose, or a road and to permit this application to be assessed under the appropriate provision of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> (including any planning scheme). The signature does not represent approval or consent for planning purposes. Further, in the event that development approval is granted for the proposal, the above signature should not be taken as an acknowledgement of or consent to the commencement or carrying out of the proposed development or to any modification of the tenure or reservation classification of the Crown land component.</p>

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Shire of Nannup
 Shire of Narembean
 Shire of Narrogin
 Town of Narrogin
 City of Neelands
 Shire of Nganyayjaraku
 Shire of Northam
 Shire of Northampton
 Shire of Nungarin
 Shire of Peppermint Grove
 Shire of Perenjori
 City of Perth
 Shire of Pingelly
 Shire of Plantagenet
 Town of Port Hedland
 Shire of Quairading
 Shire of Ravensthorpe
 City of Rockingham
 Shire of Roebourne
 Shire of Sandstone
 Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale
 Shire of Shark Bay
 City of South Perth
 City of Stirling
 City of Subiaco
 City of Swan

Shire of Tammin
 Shire of Three Springs
 Shire of Toodyay
 Shire of Trayning
 Shire of Upper Gascoyne
 Town of Victoria Park
 Shire of Victoria Plains
 Town of Vincent
 Shire of Wagin
 Shire of Wandering
 City of Wanneroo
 Shire of Waroona
 Shire of West Arthur
 Shire of Wasonia
 Shire of Wickiepin
 Shire of Williams
 Shire of Wiluna
 Shire of Wongan-Ballidu
 Shire of Woodanilling
 Shire of Wyalkatchem
 Shire of Wyndham-East Kimberley
 Shire of Yalgoo
 Shire of Yilgarn
 Shire of York

HON DONALD TERRENCE REDMAN MLA
 MINISTER FOR LANDS

2nd June
 day of 2016

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

10.2.2 Development Control Powers - Powers of Local Governments and DOT - Metropolitan Region Scheme (DEL.2017/02)

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE Tuesday, 30 May 2017 No.14

GUIDANCE NOTE: This delegation must be read in conjunction with amendments Gazetted on Tuesday, 18 December 2018 No.193 – please see inserted below.

PL403

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005
INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION**

**Del 2017/02 Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport
Metropolitan Region Scheme**

**Delegation of certain powers and functions of the Western Australian Planning
Commission relating to the Metropolitan Region Scheme**

Preamble

Under section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (the Act) the Western Australian Planning Commission (the WAPC) may, by resolution published in the *Government Gazette*, delegate any function to an officer of a public authority or to a local government, a committee established under the *Local Government Act 1995* or an employee of a local government.


In accordance with section 16(4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or a power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or conferred upon the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)

On 24 May 2017, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC resolved—

- A. To delegate to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its functions in respect of the determination, in accordance with Part IV of the Metropolitan Region Scheme, of applications for approval to commence and carry out development specified in clauses 1 and 2 of Section A, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clauses 1 to 4 of Section B;
- B. To delegate to the Managing Director, Policy, Planning and Investment—Transport, of the Department of Transport, and the person or persons from time to time holding or acting in that office, its functions in respect of the determination, in accordance with Part IV of the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS), of applications for approval to commence and carry out development specified in clause 3, Section A, subject to the conditions set out in clause 5 of Section B.
- C. To revoke its delegation of powers and functions to local governments as detailed in the notice entitled “DEL 2011/02 Powers of local governments (MRS)” published in the *Government Gazette* on 10 June 2014, to give effect to this delegation,

KERRINE BLENKINSOP, Secretary,
Western Australian Planning Commission.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005
INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

SECTION A—Types of Development

1. Development on zoned land

Applications for development on land zoned under the MRS except—

- (a) where the land is subject to a resolution under Clause 32 of the MRS; or
- (b) where the land is subject to the declaration of a planning control area under Section 112 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or
- (c) where that land is partly within the development control area described in section 10 of the *Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006* or is outside the development control area but abuts waters within the development control area; or
- (d) where the local government is of the opinion that the application should be determined by the WAPC on the grounds that the proposal is of State or regional importance or is in the public interest, or
- (e) in respect of public works undertaken by public authorities.

2. Development on regional road reservations

Applications for developments on or abutting land that is reserved in the MRS for the purpose of a regional road, but excluding any application relating to large format digital signage.

3. Large Format Digital Signage applications

Applications from any public authority for development in relation to large format digital signage, on land reserved under the MRS for the purpose of a Primary Regional Road.


SECTION B—Conditions

1. Referral requirements for development on land within or abutting a regional road reservation

The following applications for development on land that abuts or is fully or partly reserved as regional road reservation (classified as Category 1, 2 and 3) shall be referred to Main Roads WA (MRWA) or the Department of Planning (DoP), as applicable, for transport planning related comments and recommendations before being determined by the local government subject to the process explained in clause 4, Section B.

Type of regional road reservation in the MRS	Classification on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR)	Referral Agency
Primary Regional Road (PRR)	Category 1, 2 and 3	Main Roads WA
Other Regional Road (ORR)	Category 1, 2 and 3	Department of Planning

The regional road network (PRR and ORR) changes periodically with amendments to the MRS. This clause relates to all regional road reservations in the MRS as amended from time to time. Regional roads subject to this notice and the relevant agency that is responsible for their planning are shown on accompanying editions of plans SP 693(PRR, MRWA) and SP 694 (ORR, WAPC).

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

The road categories shown on plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) classify the regional roads based on—

- (a) the permissible vehicular access arrangements to the subject land via the regional road frontage
 - Category 1 road means that frontage access is not allowed (control of access);
 - Category 2 road means that frontage access may be allowed subject to approval; and
- (b) the legibility and statutory powers of current road land requirements defined for the purpose of regional road reservation in the MRS
 - Category 3 road means that the subject regional road reservation is not accurately defined or is subject to review by the agency that is responsible for planning of the regional road.

“Category 1 road” applies where regional roads—

- (a) are constructed or planned to a fully controlled and grade separated freeway standard; or
- (b) are constructed or planned to an access controlled arterial standard, (i.e. functioning as Primary Distributor or Integrator Arterial (District Distributor) road with widely spaced signalised intersections or roundabouts, and a few, if any, direct access points to individual sites or local streets.

“Category 2 road” applies where regional roads—

- (a) are constructed or planned to a partially access controlled arterial standard, (i.e. a primary or district distributor road with direct connections to local streets and driveways to larger sites, but with some restriction of direct frontage access to individual properties); or
- (b) have direct frontage access to abutting properties due to the historic development of the road and properties.

“Category 3 road” applies where regional road reservation is not accurately defined or is under review.

For enquiries and assistance regarding—

- (a) PRR Category 1, 2 and 3—call Main Roads WA on 138 138.
- (b) ORR Category 1, 2 and 3—call Department of Planning on (08) 6551 9000.

Tables 1, 2 and 3 below outline the category of the regional road reservation and the criteria for referring development applications to agencies for comment in accordance with this instrument of delegation.


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Table 1—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 1 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)

Respective referral agency (as per Section B)	
Referral is required in these instances	Referral is not required in these instances
1. Where a development application has one or more of the following characteristics— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or impacts upon the road reservation; or (b) Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; or (c) Development, which involves direct vehicle access to and/or from the regional road reservation. 	1. Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or 2. Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no intention to alter existing access arrangements.

Table 2—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 2 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)

Respective referral agency (as per Section B)	
Referral is required in these instances	Referral is not required in these instances
1. Where a development application has one or more of the following characteristics— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Development, including earthworks and drainage, which encroaches or impacts upon the road reservation; or (b) Development with potential for a significant increase in traffic on the regional road using any access, either directly or indirectly, onto the road reservation; or 	1. Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS; or 2. Under circumstances where the application is for an ancillary and incidental addition or modification to an existing authorised development, which does not encroach upon the road reservation and has no intention to alter existing access arrangements.

Respective referral agency (as per Section B)	
Referral is required in these instances	Referral is not required in these instances
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (c) Development, which involves the retention of more than one existing access; or additional, relocated or new access between the subject land and the road reservation; or (d) Development, which proposes retention of an existing access between the subject land and the road reservation, where alternative access is or could be made available from side or rear streets or from rights of way at rear; or (e) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all or part of the proposed development is within the regional road reservation; and • has a construction value greater than \$20 000; or (f) Development on a lot affected by the regional road reservation where— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none of the proposed development is within the regional road reservation; and • has a construction value greater than \$150 000 	


Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Table 3—Referral process of development applications with respect to Category 3 (PRR or ORR reservations in the MRS)

Respective referral agency (as per Section B)	
Referral is required in these instances	Referral is not required in these instances
1. All development applications, other than those where local government first decides to refuse it.	1. Where the local government first decides to refuse the application under the MRS

Notes—

- (1) Copies of plans SP 693 (PRR) and SP 694 (ORR) are available from the WAPC’s website: “Resolutions and instruments of delegation—WAPC Powers of local governments (MRS)”. (<http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/1212.asp>)
- (2) In determining applications under this delegation, local governments shall have due regard to relevant WAPC and MRWA policy and guidelines, including but not limited to the Commission’s DC Policy—5.1 *Regional Roads (Vehicular Access)*, the Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines, and MRWA *Driveways Policy*, which set out the principles and requirements to be applied when considering proposals for vehicle access to or from developments abutting certain categories of regional roads.
(<http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/812.asp>; and <https://www.mainroads.wa.gov.au/BuildingRoads/StandardsTechnical/RoadandTrafficEngineering/GuidetoRoadDesign/Pages/Driveways.aspx>)
- (3) Local governments shall ensure that sufficient transport information accompanies the development application to assist the referral agency in assessing the transport implications of the proposal. This information should be provided in accordance with the WAPC’s *Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines*. <http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/1197.asp>
- (4) With regard to proposals for new noise-sensitive developments, the local government shall have due regard to the provisions of Commission’s *State Planning Policy—5.4 Road and Rail Transport Noise and Freight Considerations in Land Use Planning*. (<http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/1182.asp>)
- (5) With regard to development application for the display of advertisements on land reserved under the MRS local government should have regard to the Commission’s DC Policy 5.4 *Advertising on Reserved Land*. (<http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/825.asp>)

2. Referral requirements for development on land abutting the Swan River Trust Development Control Area

Applications for development on land that is outside the development control area but abutting land that is in the development control area, or which in the opinion of the local government are likely to affect waters in the development control area, shall be referred to the Swan River Trust for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.


3. Referral requirements for development on land abutting other reservations

Applications for development on land abutting land reserved in the MRS for purposes other than regional roads or Parks and Recreation (where the reservation corresponds with the Swan River Trust development control area and is covered by Clause 2, Section B of this notice) shall be referred to the public authority responsible for that reserved land for comment and recommendation before being determined by the local government.

In the case of land reserved for the purpose of Parks and Recreation, which is not vested or owned by another public authority, the applications shall be referred to the Department of Planning before being determined by the local government.

4. For the purpose of this Instrument of Delegation (excluding applications under clause 3, Section A)—

- (a) Where an application is referred by the local government to a public authority for comment and recommendation, the public authority shall provide comment and a recommendation, if any, within 30 days of receipt of the application. If no comment or recommendation is received within that 30 day period the local government may determine the application on the available information.
- (b) Where the recommendation provided by the public authority specified in the delegation notice is not acceptable to the local government the application, together with the recommendations provided by all public authorities consulted and the reasons why the recommendation is not acceptable to the local government, shall be referred immediately to the WAPC for determination.
- (c) The powers delegated to a member or officer of a local government may only be exercised by a member or officer who has been delegated power from the local government to consider and determine applications for approval to commence and carry out development within the local government district under the local government’s local planning scheme.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025		
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

5. Referral Requirements for applications from a public authority for large format digital signage development on land within a Primary Regional Road reservation

Where applications for large format digital signage development relate to land that is reserved as Primary Regional Roads (PRR) reservation in the MRS, the following shall apply—


- (a) DoT shall refer the application to the relevant local government and Main Roads WA for comment and recommendation;
- (b) the local government and Main Roads WA shall provide their comments and recommendations, if any, to the delegate within 30 days of receipt of the application;
- (c) Once the 30 day period has elapsed, the delegate may determine the application, even in the absence of comments and recommendations; and
- (d) the delegate is not bound to follow any recommendation received.

Interpretation

In this Instrument of Delegation, unless the context otherwise requires—

- A reference to a 'position' or 'classification' contemplates and includes a reference to its successor in title.
- "access" means both entry and exit from either a road or abutting development by a vehicle.
- "Commission" or "WAPC" means the "Western Australian Planning Commission".
- "development" has the same meaning given to it in and for the purposes of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* or "development means the development or use of any land, including—
 - (a) any demolition, erection, construction, alteration of or addition to any building or structure on the land;
 - (b) the carrying out on the land of any excavation or other works;
 - (c) in the case of a place to which a Conservation Order made under section 59 of the *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990* applies, any act or thing that—
 - (i) is likely to change the character of that place or the external appearance of any building; or
 - (ii) would constitute an irreversible alteration of the fabric of any building".
- "DoT" means the Department of Transport
- "Large format digital signage" means an electronic billboard whether freestanding or attached to another structure with a display area of greater than 13m² "local government" means a local government within the area covered by the MRS.
- "local road" means a public road other than a private road or a road subject of reservation under Part II of the MRS.
- "not acceptable" means that the local government wishes to determine the application, as a delegate of the WAPC, in a manner that is inconsistent with the recommendation received from the public agency to which the local government was required to consult under this Notice of Delegation.
- Main Roads WA means Main Roads Western Australia
- "Public authority" means any of the following—
 - (a) a Minister of the Crown in right of the State;
 - (b) a department of the Public Service, State trading concern, State instrumentality or State public utility;
 - (c) any other person or body, whether corporate or not, who or which, under the authority of a written law, administers or carries on for the benefit of the State, a social service or public utility;
- "regional road" means any road designated under the region Scheme as follows—
 - (a) land coloured red in the Scheme Map—Primary Regional Roads; and
 - (b) land coloured dark blue in the Scheme Map—Other Regional Roads.
- "reserved land" means land reserved under Part II of the MRS.
- "road reservation" means land reserved for the purposes of a regional road in the MRS.
- "significant increase in traffic" means generating more than 100 vehicle trips in the peak hour and would therefore require a transport assessment to accompany the development application. Refer to the Commission's *Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines*

CORRECTION TO DELEGATION 2017/02
GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 2 June 2017

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

PL101


CORRECTION
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005
INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

Del 2017/02 Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport
 Metropolitan Region Scheme

Certain typographical errors were recorded in the Instrument of Delegation, made under the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, and published on 30 May 2017 from page 2738 to 2743 of the *Government Gazette*.

The errors are corrected as follows—

1. On page 2739, the text of Resolution C is deleted and replaced with the following words—
 “TO REVOKE its delegation of powers and functions to local governments and the Department of Transport as detailed in the notice entitled “DEL 2015/02 Powers of local governments and Department of Transport (MRS)” published in the *Government Gazette* on 18 December 2015, to give effect to this delegation.”

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

AMENDMENT TO DELEGATION 2017/02
 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, Tuesday, 18 December 2019, No.193

GUIDANCE NOTE: The below gazettal amends the above delegation and the two must be read in conjunction.

PL402

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

AMENDMENT TO INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION—POWERS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DOT

Notice of amendment to the Instrument of Delegation, Instrument of Delegation 2017/02—Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport, Metropolitan Region Scheme, as gazetted on 30 May 2017

Preamble

Under section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (the Act), the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) may, by resolution published in the *Government Gazette*, delegate any function to a member, committee or officer of the WAPC or to a public authority or to a member or officer of a public authority.

In accordance with section 16 (4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or conferred on the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)

On 12 December 2018, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC resolved—

- A. To amend the Instrument of Delegation 2017/02—Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport, Metropolitan Region Scheme as gazetted on 30 May 2017, as set out in Schedule 1 below.

SAM FAGAN, Secretary,
 Western Australian Planning Commission.

Schedule 1

1. Instrument of delegation amended


The amendments within this Schedule are to the Schedules set out in the Instrument of Delegation 2017/02—Powers of Local Governments and Department of Transport, Metropolitan Region Scheme, as gazetted on 30 May 2017 and as amended.

2. Amendment to Section A

- 1. The word “but excluding any application relating to large format digital signage” are deleted from clause 2.
- 2. Clause 3 is deleted.

3. Amendments to Section B

- 1. The words in brackets “(excluding applications under clause 3, Section A)” are deleted from the title to clause 4.
- 2. Clause 5 is deleted.
- 3. In the interpretation section the terms “Large format digital signage” and “Public Authority” and their respective definitions, are deleted.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

10.2.3 WA Planning Commission - Powers of Local Governments - s.15 of the Strata Titles Act 1985 (DEL.2020/01)

29 January 2021

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, WA

449

PL402

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

INSTRUMENT OF DELEGATION

Del 2020/01 Powers of Local Governments

Delegation to local governments of certain powers and functions of the Western Australian Planning Commission relating to certain applications under the *Strata Titles Act 1985*

Preamble

Under section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (the Act) the Western Australian Planning Commission (the WAPC) may, by resolution published in the *Government Gazette*, delegate any function under the Act or any other written law to a local government, a committee established under the *Local Government Act 1995* or an employee of a local government.


In accordance with section 16(4) of the Act, a reference in this instrument to a function or a power of the WAPC includes and extends to, without limitation or restriction, any of the powers, privileges, authorities, discretions, duties and responsibilities vested in or imposed on the WAPC by the Act or any other written law as the case requires.

Resolution under section 16 of the Act (delegation)

On 20 January 2021, pursuant to section 16 of the Act, the WAPC RESOLVED—

- A. TO DELEGATE to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its powers and functions under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* as set out in clause 1 of Schedule 1, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clause 3 of Schedule 1;
- B. TO DELEGATE to local governments, and to members and officers of those local governments, its powers and functions under sections 21 and 22 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* as set out in clause 2 of Schedule 1, within their respective districts, subject to the conditions set out in clause 3 of Schedule 1;
- C. TO AMEND “Del 2020/01—Powers of Local Governments” to give effect to its resolution and to publish an updated, consolidated instrument.

SAM FAGAN, Western Australian Planning Commission.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Schedule 1

1. Applications made under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*

Power to determine applications under section 15 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*, except those applications that—

- (a) propose the creation of a vacant lot;
- (b) propose vacant air stratas in multi-tiered strata scheme developments;
- (c) propose the creation or postponement of a leasehold scheme;
- (d) propose a type 1 (a) subdivision or a type 2 subdivision (as defined in section 3 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*);
- (e) in the opinion of the WAPC as notified to the relevant local government in writing, or in the opinion of the relevant local government as notified to the WAPC in writing, relate to—
 - i. a type of development; and/or
 - ii. land within an area,

which is of state or regional significance, or in respect of which the WAPC has determined is otherwise in the public interest for the WAPC to determine the application.


2. Applications under sections 21 and 22 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*

Power to determine applications under—

- (a) section 21 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*;
- (b) section 22 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985* where the amendment or repeal of scheme by-laws requires the approval of the WAPC.

3. Reporting requirements

A local government that exercises the powers referred to in clause 1 and/or clause 2, is to provide the WAPC with data on all applications determined under this Instrument of Delegation. This must be provided at the conclusion of each financial year in the format prescribed by the WAPC.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

10.3 Main Roads Act 1930

10.3.1 Traffic Management - Events on Roads

A list of local governments authorised for Traffic Management for Events can be found on the Main Roads WA website.

**WESTERN AUSTRALIA
ROAD TRAFFIC CODE 2000
REGULATION 297(2)
INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION**

RELATING TO
TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT FOR EVENTS

Pursuant to Regulation 297(2) of the *Road Traffic Code 2000* the Commissioner of Main Roads ("the Commissioner") hereby authorises (Insert name of Local Government) (Authorised Body") by itself, its employees, consultants, agents and contractors (together "Representatives") to, from the date indicated below, erect, establish, display, alter or take down such road signs of whatsoever type or class (except for permanent traffic control signals) as may be required for the purpose and duration of any:

- i) "event" subject to an order from the Commissioner of Police pursuant to Part VA of the *Road Traffic Act 1974*;
- ii) race meeting or speed test for which the Minister referred to in section 83 of the *Road Traffic Act 1974* has, under that provision, temporarily suspended the operation of any provisions of the *Road Traffic Act 1974* or regulations made under that Act; or
- iii) public meeting or procession the subject of a permit granted by the Commissioner of Police under the *Public Order in Streets Act 1984*;

or as may be required for the purpose of controlling traffic on a road adjacent to, or in the vicinity of, any event or organised activity approved by the Authorised Body under its local laws, on a road (other than a main road or highway) within its jurisdiction, SUBJECT ALWAYS to the following terms and conditions:


- (a) the Authorised Body shall at all times observe, perform and comply with the provisions of the "Traffic Management for Events Code of Practice" (as amended or replaced from time to time in consultation with the Traffic Management for Events Advisory Group) issued by Main Roads Western Australia ("the Code") referring to the version which is current at the time of the event, a copy of which can be obtained from Main Roads Western Australia from www.mainroads.wa.gov.au or by contacting Main Roads by phone;
- (b) the Authorised Body shall develop and implement procedures that will satisfy the Commissioner that traffic management implemented by the Authorised Body, its employees, agents and contractors will in all respects conform to and comply with the requirements of the Code; and
- (c) the Authorised Body shall ensure that its Representatives comply with the terms and conditions identified above at paragraphs (a) and (b) as if they were named in those paragraphs in place of the Authorised Body.

By executing and returning the acknowledgment at the foot of this authorisation, the Authorised Body agrees to observe, perform and comply with the above terms and conditions.

The powers in this Instrument of Authorisation do not change or replace:

- 1) any prior Instrument of Authorisation from the Commissioner of Main Roads for the purposes of undertaking traffic management for works on roads; and
- 2) any powers and responsibilities of a local government provided in regulation 9 of the *Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991*.

Page 1 of 2

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

Dated:

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE)
COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS)
 WAS AFFIXED BY)
)
)
COMMISSIONER OF MAIN ROADS)
)
FOR THE TIME BEING IN THE)
PRESENCE OF:)

Signature of Witness

Name of Witness (please print)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY AUTHORISED BODY


.....*(Insert name of Local Government)*..... agrees to unconditionally observe, perform and be bound by the above conditions.

THE COMMON SEAL of)
)
)
)
 _____)
[Insert name of Local Government])
)
 Was hereunto affixed pursuant to a)
 resolution of the Council in the)
 presence of:)
)

Signature of Chief Executive Officer

Signature of Witness

Name of Witness (please print)

Version 1 2025-2			
Version 1.2 2025-2			
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	<div style="text-align: right;">Page 2 of 2</div> 
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

10.3.2 Traffic Management - Road Works

A list of Local Governments authorised for the purposes of Road Traffic Code 2000 r.297(2) are available on Main Roads WA website.


**WESTERN AUSTRALIA
ROAD TRAFFIC CODE 2000
REGULATION 297(2)
INSTRUMENT OF AUTHORISATION**

Pursuant to Regulation 297(2) of the Road Traffic Code 2000 the Commissioner of Main Roads (“the Commissioner”) hereby authorises (“Authorised Body”) by itself, its employees, consultants, agents and contractors (together “Representatives”) to, from the date indicated below, erect, establish, display, alter or take down such traffic signs and traffic control devices of whatsoever type or class (except for permanent traffic control signals) as may be required for the purpose and duration of any works, survey or inspection, associated with the construction, maintenance or repair on a road (other than a main road or highway), any adjoining land or any portion thereof within its jurisdiction, SUBJECT ALWAYS to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) the Authorised Body shall at all times observe, perform and comply with the provisions of the “Traffic Management for Works on Roads Code of Practice” (as amended or replaced from time to time in consultation with the Traffic Management for Roadworks Advisory Group) issued by Main Roads Western Australia (“the Code”) referring to the version which is current at the time of the relevant works, a copy of which can be obtained from Main Roads Western Australia from www.mainroads.wa.gov.au or by contacting Main Roads by phone;
- (b) the Authorised Body shall develop and implement procedures that will satisfy the Commissioner that traffic management implemented by the Authorised Body, its employees, agents and contractors will in all respects conform to and comply with the requirements of the Code; and
- (c) the Authorised Body shall ensure that its Representatives comply with the terms and conditions identified above at paragraphs (a) and (b) as if they were named in those paragraphs in place of the Authorised Body.

By executing and returning the acknowledgment at the foot of this authorisation, the Authorised Body agrees to observe, perform and comply with the above terms and conditions.

This Instrument of Authorisation replaces any prior Instrument of Authorisation under Regulation 297(2) of the Road Traffic Code 2000 between the Commissioner and the Authorised Body. The Commissioner’s delegation dated 17 July 1975 to a number of Local Governments outside the Perth metropolitan area, is not affected by this Instrument of Authorisation except that this Instrument of Authorisation prevails wherever roadworks are concerned. That 1975 delegation was made under Regulation 301 of the Road Traffic Code 1975 and related to non-regulatory signage.

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

10.4 Road Traffic (Vehicles) Act 2012

10.4.1 Approval for Certain Local Government Vehicles as Special Use Vehicles



Government of Western Australia
Department of Transport
Driver and Vehicle Services

ROAD TRAFFIC (VEHICLES) ACT 2012

Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014

RTVR-2017-202046

APPROVAL UNDER REGULATION 327(4)(f) FOR CERTAIN LOCAL GOVERNMENT VEHICLES AS SPECIAL USE VEHICLES

Pursuant to the *Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014* (the *Regulations*), I, Christopher Davers, Assistant Director Strategy and Policy, Driver and Vehicle Services, Department of Transport, and delegate of the Chief Executive Officer of the Department of Transport by way of a delegation instrument dated 7 August 2017, hereby approve vehicles owned by a local government and ordinarily used by persons authorised or appointed by that local government to perform functions on its behalf under:

- (a) the *Local Government Act 1995*;
- (b) regulations made under the *Local Government Act 1995*;
- (c) a local law;
- (d) any other legislation empowering a local government to authorise or appoint persons to perform functions on the behalf of the local government (including but not limited to the *Dog Act 1976*); or
- (e) any combination of the above paragraphs (a) to (d);

as special use vehicles for the purposes of paragraph "f" of the definition of "special use vehicle" in regulation 327(4) of the *Regulations*, with the effect that those vehicles may be fitted with one or more yellow flashing lights under regulation 327(3)(b) of the *Regulations*, subject to the following conditions:

CONDITIONS

1. Those lights must emit rotating, flashing yellow coloured light(s) and must not be a strobe light.
2. At least one flashing light shall be mounted on top of the vehicle and when lit, shall be visible in normal daylight up to a distance of not less than 200 metres to vehicles approaching from any direction.
3. No part of the lens of the flashing lights is visible either directly or indirectly to the driver when seated in the normal driving position.
4. If more than one flashing light is fitted, they must be placed symmetrically about the centre line of the vehicle or combination of vehicles.
5. An on/off switch for the flashing lights must be installed so as to be easily operated from the driver's seat.
6. Any additional equipment fitted to the vehicle must not interfere with the overall safe operation of the vehicle.
7. Any vehicle fitted with flashing lights for the purposes of this approval must:

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		



Government of **Western Australia**
 Department of **Transport**
Driver and Vehicle Services

- (a) have words clearly set out on the sides of the vehicle which state the name of the local government in question together with the words "Ranger", "Ranger Services", or words to similar unambiguous effect; and
- (b) where the vehicle is a station wagon or van, have the words "Ranger", "Ranger Services", or words to similar unambiguous effect clearly set out on the back of the vehicle.

This condition 7 is not intended to prevent the use of additional words on the vehicle.




Christopher Davers
 Assistant Director, Strategy and Policy
 Driver and Vehicle Services
 Department of Transport

Dated the 5th day of September 2017


Approval for ranger vehicles to fit and use yellow flashing lights (transport.wa.gov.au)

Extracted online on 15 March 2021

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		

11 Table of Amendments / Reviews

Version	Item	Date	Signed by CEO	Reference
1	First Version	24/06/2025	N/A	Ordinary Meeting of Council – CS223
1.2	EMT 25/015 28 May 2025 D-25-057455	15/07/2025	Yes	D-25-081359
1.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Position title change – Coordinator Aquatic Facilities to Aquatic Operations Coordinator Add Manager Strategic Asset Management as subdelegate to 1.2.16 & 1.2.20 	27/08/2025	Yes	D-25-097931 D-25-100779 D-25-101689
1.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Position title change – Manager ERP & Cybersecurity to Manager ERP Project 	02/09/2025	Yes	D-25-103711 D-25-103935
1.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revoke Council Delegation to Behaviour Complaints Committee 	25/11/2025	Yes	CS257 D-25-146392 D-25-147333
1.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add Senior Development Integrity Officer as sub-delegate in Delegations 2.1.1, 2.1.3 and 2.1.8 	13/01/26	Yes	D-26-005052

Version 1 2025-2026	Date Approved by Council: 24/06/2025	Council Resolution: CS223	
Version 1.2 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/ CEO: 15/7/2025	A/ CEO signed: C Lee	
Version 1.3 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 28/8/2025		
Version 1.4 2025-2026	Date Approved by A/CEO: 2/9/2025		
Version 1.5 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 2/12/2025	CEO signed: R McKim	
Version 1.6 2025-2026	Date Approved by CEO: 13/1/2026		